

# Demographic and Health Survey 2022

**Mitra and Associates**

report\_generated\_on: September 9, 2024

visit\_data\_catalog\_at: <https://microdata.worldbank.org/index.php>

## Identification

### SURVEY ID NUMBER

BGD\_2022\_DHS\_v01\_M

### TITLE

Demographic and Health Survey 2022

### ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

DHS/ BDHS 2022

### COUNTRY/ECONOMY

Name	Country code
Bangladesh	BGD

### STUDY TYPE

Demographic and Health Survey [hh/dhs]

### SERIES INFORMATION

The 2022 Bangladesh Demographic and Health Survey (2022 BDHS) is the ninth survey of its type carried out in Bangladesh.

### ABSTRACT

The 2022 Bangladesh Demographic and Health Survey (2022 BDHS) is the ninth national survey to report on the demographic and health conditions of women and their families in Bangladesh. The survey was conducted under the authority of the National Institute of Population Research and Training (NIPORT), Medical Education and Family Welfare Division, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare (MOHFW), Government of Bangladesh.

The primary objective of the 2022 BDHS is to provide up-to-date estimates of basic demographic and health indicators. Specifically, the BDHS collected information on:

- Fertility and childhood mortality levels
- Fertility preferences
- Awareness, approval, and use of family planning methods
- Maternal and child health, including breastfeeding practices
- Nutrition levels
- Newborn care

The information collected through the 2022 BDHS is intended to assist policymakers and program managers in designing and evaluating programs and strategies for improving the health of the population of Bangladesh. The survey also provides indicators relevant to the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) for Bangladesh.

### KIND OF DATA

Sample survey data [ssd]

### UNIT OF ANALYSIS

- Household
- Individual
- Children age 0-5
- Woman age 15-49

## Version

### VERSION NOTES

The data dictionary was generated from hierarchical data that was downloaded from the The DHS Program website (<http://dhsprogram.com>).

- Contract Phase: DHS-VIII
- Recode Structure: DHS-VIII

## Scope

### NOTES

The 2022 Bangladesh National Demographic and Health Survey covered the following topics:

- Abortion
- Alcohol consumption
- Birth registration
- Calendar
- CAPI survey
- Cervical cancer screening questions
- Cooking fuel
- Fieldworker characteristics
- GPS/georeferenced
- Health insurance
- HIV behavior
- HIV knowledge
- Malaria questions
- Micronutrients
- Migration
- Minimum Dietary Diversity for Women (MDD-W)
- Pregnancy history
- Prenatal care - folic acid
- Tobacco use
- Vitamin A questions
- Women's status

### Biomarkers

- Anthropometry
- Blood pressure (measure)
- Diabetes testing - blood glucose testing

### Modules

- Chronic disease
- Mental health
- Newborn care
- Verbal autopsy

## Coverage

### GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

National coverage

### UNIVERSE

The survey covered all de jure household members (usual residents), all women aged 15-49 and all children aged 0-4 resident in the household.

## Producers and sponsors

### PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name
Mitra and Associates

### PRODUCERS

Name	Affiliation	Role
------	-------------	------

ICF	The DHS Program	Provided technical assistance through The DHS Program
-----	-----------------	---

## FUNDING AGENCY/SPONSOR

Name	Abbreviation	Role
Government of Bangladesh	Govt. BGD	Funding the study
United States Agency for International Development	USAID	Funding the study

## Sampling

## SAMPLING PROCEDURE

The sampling frame used for the 2022 BDHS is the Integrated Multi-Purpose Sampling Master Sample, selected from a complete list of enumeration areas (EAs) covering the whole country. It was prepared by the Bangladesh Bureau of Statistics (BBS) for the 2011 population census of the People's Republic of Bangladesh. The sampling frame contains information on EA location, type of residence (city corporation, other than city corporation, or rural), and the estimated number of residential households. A sketch map that delineates geographic boundaries is available for each EA.

Bangladesh contains eight administrative divisions: Barishal, Chattogram, Dhaka, Khulna, Mymensingh, Rajshahi, Rangpur, and Sylhet. Each division is divided into zilas and each zila into upazilas. Each urban area in an upazila is divided into wards, which are further subdivided into mohallas. A rural area in an upazila is divided into union parishads (UPs) and, within UPs, into mouzas. These administrative divisions allow the country to be separated into rural and urban areas.

The survey is based on a two-stage stratified sample of households. In the first stage, 675 EAs (237 in urban areas and 438 in rural areas) were selected with probability proportional to EA size. The BBS drew the sample in the first stage following specifications provided by ICF. A complete household listing operation was then carried out by Mitra and Associates in all selected EAs to provide a sampling frame for the second-stage selection of households.

In the second stage of sampling, a systematic sample of an average of 45 households per EA was selected to provide statistically reliable estimates of key demographic and health variables for urban and rural areas separately and for each of the eight divisions in Bangladesh.

## Data collection

## DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2022-06-27	2022-12-12

## DATA COLLECTION MODE

Computer Assisted Personal Interview [capi]

## DATA COLLECTION NOTES

Fieldwork for the 2022 BDHS was carried out by 20 interviewing teams, each consisting of one male supervisor, one female lead interviewer, four female interviewers, two health technicians (one male and one female), and one logistics staff person. Data collection occurred in four phases (each about 4 weeks in duration) beginning on June 27, 2022, and ending on December 12, 2022.

Data quality measures were implemented through several activities. Nine quality control officers (three men and six women) from Mitra and Associates traveled to the field to visit the interviewing teams throughout the data collection period. In addition, NIPORT and icddr,b monitored fieldwork by using additional quality control teams. The quality control officers went to the field in tours of about 3 weeks in each phase. They oversaw use of the household listings and mapping, observed one household and one individual interview conducted by each interviewer, and spot-checked completed questionnaires. The quality control officers also revisited the households of completed clusters for each survey team and checked whether eligible respondents in selected households were visited and properly identified and interviewed. At the end of each phase, a debriefing session was held to address problems encountered in the field, clarifications, and administrative matters. Data quality was also monitored through field check tables generated concurrently with data processing. The main purpose of the tables was to allow the quality control officers and ICF to advise field teams of problems detected during the fieldwork.

## questionnaires

### QUESTIONNAIRES

Four types of questionnaires were used for the 2022 BDHS: the Household Questionnaire, the Woman's Questionnaire (completed by ever-married women age 15–49), the Biomarker Questionnaire, and two verbal autopsy questionnaires. The questionnaires, based on The DHS Program's model questionnaires, were adapted to reflect population and health issues relevant to Bangladesh. In addition, a self-administered Fieldworker Questionnaire collected information about the survey's fieldworkers. The questionnaires were adapted for use in Bangladesh after a series of meetings with a Technical Working Group (TWG). The questionnaires were developed in English and then translated to and printed in Bangla.

## data\_processing

### DATA EDITING

The survey data were collected using tablet PCs running Windows 10.1 and Census and Survey Processing System (CSPPro) software, jointly developed by the United States Census Bureau, ICF, and Serpro S.A. The Bangla language questionnaire was used for collecting data via computer-assisted personal interviewing (CAPI). The CAPI program accepted only valid responses, automatically performed checks on ranges of values, skipped to the appropriate question based on the responses given, and checked the consistency of the data collected. Answers to the survey questions were entered into the PC tablets by each interviewer. Supervisors downloaded interview data to their computer, checked the data for completeness, and monitored fieldwork progress.

Each day, after completion of interviews, field supervisors submitted data to the servers. Data were sent to the central office via the internet or other modes of telecommunication allowing electronic transfer of files. The data processing manager monitored the quality of the data received and downloaded completed files into the system. ICF provided the CSPPro software for data processing and offered technical assistance in preparation of the data editing programs. Secondary editing was conducted simultaneously with data collection. All technical support for data processing and use of PC tablets was provided by ICF.

## Access policy

### CONTACTS

Name	Affiliation	Email
Information about The DHS Program	The DHS Program	reports@DHSprogram.com
General Inquiries	The DHS Program	info@dhsprogram.com
Data and Data Related Resources	The DHS Program	archive@dhsprogram.com

### ACCESS CONDITIONS

#### Request Dataset Access

The following applies to DHS, MIS, AIS and SPA survey datasets (Surveys, GPS, and HIV).

To request dataset access, you must first be a registered user of the website. You must then create a new research project request. The request must include a project title and a description of the analysis you propose to perform with the data.

The requested data should only be used for the purpose of the research or study. To request the same or different data for another purpose, a new research project request should be submitted. The DHS Program will normally review all data requests within 24 hours (Monday - Friday) and provide notification if access has been granted or additional project information is needed before access can be granted.

### DATASET ACCESS APPROVAL PROCESS

Access to DHS, MIS, AIS and SPA survey datasets (Surveys, HIV, and GPS) is requested and granted by country. This means that when approved, full access is granted to all unrestricted survey datasets for that country. Access to HIV and GIS datasets requires an online acknowledgment of the conditions of use.

#### Required Information

A dataset request must include contact information, a research project title, and a description of the analysis you propose to perform with the data.

### Restricted Datasets

A few datasets are restricted and these are noted. Access to restricted datasets is requested online as with other datasets. An additional consent form is required for some datasets, and the form will be emailed to you upon authorization of your account. For other restricted surveys, permission must be granted by the appropriate implementing organizations, before The DHS Program can grant access. You will be emailed the information for contacting the implementing organizations. A few restricted surveys are authorized directly within The DHS Program, upon receipt of an email request.

When The DHS Program receives authorization from the appropriate organizations, the user will be contacted, and the datasets made available by secure FTP.

### GPS/HIV Datasets/Other Biomarkers

Because of the sensitive nature of GPS, HIV and other biomarkers datasets, permission to access these datasets requires that you accept a Terms of Use Statement. After selecting GPS/HIV/Other Biomarkers datasets, the user is presented with a consent form which should be signed electronically by entering the password for the user's account.

### Dataset Terms of Use

Once downloaded, the datasets must not be passed on to other researchers without the written consent of The DHS Program. All reports and publications based on the requested data must be sent to The DHS Program Data Archive in a Portable Document Format (pdf) or a printed hard copy.

### Download Datasets

Datasets are made available for download by survey. You will be presented with a list of surveys for which you have been granted dataset access. After selecting a survey, a list of all available datasets for that survey will be displayed, including all survey, GPS, and HIV data files. However, only data types for which you have been granted access will be accessible. To download, simply click on the files that you wish to download and a "File Download" prompt will guide you through the remaining steps.

### CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Recommended citations are available at <https://www.dhsprogram.com/publications/Recommended-Citations.cfm>

### ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name	URL
The DHS Program	<a href="#">Link</a>

## Metadata production

### DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI\_BGD\_2022\_DHS\_v01\_M\_WB

### PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
Development Data Group	DECDG	World Bank	Documentation of the DDI

### DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

2024-09-06

### DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 01 (September 2024). Metadata is excerpted from "Bangladesh Demographic and Health Survey 2022, Key Indicators Report".

**data\_dictionary**

<b>Data file</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>variables</b>
<b>RECH0.dta</b> HOUSEHOLD - Household's basic data	30330	54
<b>RECH1.dta</b> HOUSEHOLD - Household Schedule	132463	31
<b>RECH2.dta</b> HOUSEHOLD - Household Characteristics	30018	108
<b>RECH3.dta</b> HOUSEHOLD - Survey specific Household variables	30330	21
<b>RECH4.dta</b> HOUSEHOLD - Survey specific Household Schedule variables	132463	8
<b>RECH5.dta</b> HOUSEHOLD - Women Height/Weight/BP/blood sugar	13478	143
<b>RECH6.dta</b> HOUSEHOLD - Children Height/Weight	4717	49
<b>RECHMA.dta</b> HOUSEHOLD - Men Height/Weight/BP/blood sugar	6965	142
<b>REC01.dta</b> WOMAN - Respondent's basic data	30358	47
<b>REC11.dta</b> WOMAN - Respondent's basic data (continued)	30078	72
<b>REC21.dta</b> WOMAN - Reproduction and Birth History	64722	26
<b>REC22.dta</b> WOMAN - Pregnancy History	73239	29
<b>REC23.dta</b> WOMAN - Reproduction (continued)	30078	64
<b>REC31.dta</b> WOMAN - Contraception Table	19987	5
<b>REC32.dta</b> WOMAN - Contraception Knowledge and Use	19987	122
<b>REC41.dta</b> WOMAN - Maternity	6315	259

<b>REC42.dta</b> WOMAN - Child 0-23 living with mother - feeding practices	3457	61
<b>REC4A.dta</b> WOMAN - Child's health	8508	138
<b>REC44.dta</b> WOMAN - Child's Height and Weight	8508	23
<b>REC45.dta</b> WOMAN - Woman's feeding practices and summary variables	19987	132
<b>REC51.dta</b> WOMAN - Marriage and Sexual Exposure	30078	44
<b>REC61.dta</b> WOMAN - Fertility Preferences	19987	32
<b>REC71.dta</b> WOMAN - Partner's Characteristics	19987	37
<b>REC75.dta</b> WOMAN - AIDS, STIs and Condom Use	0	110
<b>REC80.dta</b> WOMAN - HIV, STIs and Condom Use (continued)	0	75
<b>REC81.dta</b> WOMAN - Characteristics of Interview	30078	15
<b>REC82.dta</b> WOMAN - Calendar	39974	4
<b>RECMTH.dta</b> WOMAN - Mental health module	19987	42
<b>REC91.dta</b> WOMAN - Country specific single variables	30358	42
<b>REC92.dta</b> WOMAN - Country specific pregnancy history	73239	7
<b>REC94.dta</b> WOMAN - Country specific pregnancy and postnatal care	6315	24
<b>REC96.dta</b> WOMAN - Country specific child health	8508	11
<b>QCOVER.dta</b> Verbal Autopsy - Child Identification	503	22

<b>QNSEC02.dta</b> Verbal Autopsy - Background Information	347	9
<b>QNSEC03.dta</b> Verbal Autopsy - Death Information	347	18
<b>QNSEC04.dta</b> Verbal Autopsy - Respondent's account of illness/events leading to death	347	8
<b>QNSEC05.dta</b> Verbal Autopsy - Pregnancy History	347	28
<b>QNSEC06.dta</b> Verbal Autopsy - Delivery History	347	20
<b>QNSEC07.dta</b> Verbal Autopsy - Condition after Birth	347	26
<b>QNSEC08.dta</b> Verbal Autopsy - Injury/Accidents History	347	12
<b>QNSEC09.dta</b> Verbal Autopsy - Neonatal Illness History	347	64
<b>QNSEC10.dta</b> Verbal Autopsy - Mother's Health	347	28
<b>QNSEC11.dta</b> Verbal Autopsy - Treatment and Health Service	347	34
<b>QNSEC12.dta</b> Verbal Autopsy - Data from Death Certificate	347	21
<b>QNSEC13.dta</b> Verbal Autopsy - Data from Health Records	347	16
<b>QCSEC02.dta</b> Verbal Autopsy - Background Information	154	9
<b>QCSEC03.dta</b> Verbal Autopsy - Death Information	154	21
<b>QCSEC04.dta</b> Verbal Autopsy - Illness/Events leading to death	154	8
<b>QCSEC05.dta</b> Verbal Autopsy - History of Medical Conditions	154	25
<b>QCSEC06.dta</b> Verbal Autopsy - Injury/Accidents History	154	12

<b>QCSEC07.dta</b> Verbal Autopsy - Symptoms and signs during illness	87	36
<b>QCSEC08.dta</b> Verbal Autopsy - Mother status and symptoms during illness of children	154	154
<b>QCSEC09.dta</b> Verbal Autopsy - Treatment and health service	154	36
<b>QCSEC10.dta</b> Verbal Autopsy - Data from Death certificate	154	20
<b>QCSEC11.dta</b> Verbal Autopsy - Data from Health Records	154	16
<b>VADEC.dta</b> Verbal Autopsy - VA decision variables	503	16
<b>FWRECORD.dta</b> Fieldworker record	181	24



**Data file: RECH0.dta**

## HOUSEHOLD

- Household's basic data

Cases: 30330

variables: 54

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1	hhid	Case Identification	
V2	hv000	Country code and phase	
V3	hv001	Cluster number	
V4	hv002	Household number	
V5	hv003	Respondent's line number (answering Household questionnaire)	
V6	hv004	Ultimate area unit	
V7	hv005	Household sample weight (6 decimals)	
V8	hv006	Month of interview	
V9	hv007	Year of interview	
V10	hv008	Date of interview (CMC)	
V11	hv008a	Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)	
V12	hv009	Number of household members	
V13	hv010	Number of eligible women (ever married and stayed last night) in household	
V14	hv011	NA - Number of eligible men in household	
V15	hv012	Number of de jure members	
V16	hv013	Number of de facto members	
V17	hv014	Number of children 5 and under (de jure)	
V18	hv015	Result of household interview	
V19	hv016	Day of interview	
V20	hv017	Number of visits	
V21	hv018	Interviewer identification	
V22	hv019	NA - Keyer identification	
V23	hv020	Ever-married sample	
V24	hv021	Primary sampling unit	
V25	hv022	Sample strata for sampling errors	
V26	hv023	Stratification used in sample design	
V27	hv024	Division	
V28	hv025	Type of place of residence	
V29	hv026	Place of residence	
V30	hv027	NA - Household selected for man's interview	
V31	hv028	NA - Household weight for male subsample (6 decimals)	
V32	hv030	Field supervisor	
V33	hv031	NA - Field editor	
V34	hv032	NA - Office editor	
V35	hv035	Number of eligible children for height and weight	
V36	hv040	Cluster altitude in meters	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V37	hv041	Total adults measured	
V38	hv042	NA - Household selected for hemoglobin	
V39	hv044	NA - Household selected for Domestic Violence module	
V40	hv045a	Language of questionnaire	
V41	hv045b	Language of interview	
V42	hv045c	Native language of respondent	
V43	hv046	Translator used	
V44	hv047	Team number	
V45	hv048	Team supervisor	
V46	hv801	Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V47	hv802	Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V48	hv803	Length of interview in minutes	
V49	hv804	Number of visits for biomarker	
V50	hv807d	Day of biomarker visit	
V51	hv807m	Month of biomarker visit	
V52	hv807y	Year of biomarker visit	
V53	hv807c	Date of biomarker (CMC)	
V54	hv807a	Date of biomarker Century Day Code (CDC)	

total: 54

**Data file: RECH1.dta**

## HOUSEHOLD

## - Household Schedule

Cases: 132463

variables: 31

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V55	hhid	Case Identification	
V56	hvidx	Line number	
V57	hv101	Relationship to head	
V58	hv102	Usual resident	
V59	hv103	Stayed last night	
V60	hv104	Sex of household member	
V61	hv105	Age of household members	
V62	hv106	Highest educational level attained	
V63	hv107	Highest year of education completed	
V64	hv108	Education completed in single years	
V65	hv109	Educational attainment	
V66	hv110	NA - Member still in school	
V67	hv111	NA - Mother alive	
V68	hv112	NA - Mother's line number	
V69	hv113	NA - Father alive	
V70	hv114	NA - Father's line number	
V71	hv115	Current marital status	
V72	hv116	Currently, formerly, never married	
V73	hv117	Eligibility for female interview (ever married defacto)	
V74	hv118	NA - Eligibility for male interview	
V75	hv120	Children eligibility for height/weight	
V76	hv121	Member attended school during current school year	
V77	hv122	Educational level during current school year	
V78	hv123	Grade of education during current school year	
V79	hv124	Education in single years - current school year	
V80	hv125	NA - Member attended school during previous school year	
V81	hv126	NA - Educational level during previous school year	
V82	hv127	NA - Grade of education during previous school year	
V83	hv128	NA - Education in single years - previous school year	
V84	hv129	NA - School attendance status	
V85	hv140	Member has a birth certificate	

total: 31

**Data file: RECH2.dta**HOUSEHOLD  
- Household Characteristics

Cases: 30018

variables: 108

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V86	hhid	Case Identification	
V87	hv201	Source of drinking water	
V88	hv202	NA - Source of non-drinking water	
V89	hv201a	NA - Water not available for at least a day last two weeks	
V90	hv201b	NA - Water for drinking not sufficient in the last month	
V91	hv204	NA - Time to get to water source (minutes)	
V92	hv205	Type of toilet facility	
V93	hv206	Has electricity	
V94	hv207	Has radio	
V95	hv208	Has television	
V96	hv209	Has refrigerator	
V97	hv210	Has bicycle	
V98	hv211	Has motorcycle/scooter	
V99	hv212	Has car/truck	
V100	hv213	Main floor material	
V101	hv214	Main wall material	
V102	hv215	Main roof material	
V103	hv216	Number of rooms used for sleeping	
V104	hv217	Relationship structure	
V105	hv218	Line number of head of household	
V106	hv219	Sex of head of household	
V107	hv220	Age of head of household	
V108	hv221	Has telephone (land-line)	
V109	hv222	NA - Type of cookstove	
V110	hv223	NA - Type of cooking fuel	
V111	hv225	Share toilet with other households	
V112	hv226	NA - Type of cooking fuel	
V113	hv227	NA - Has mosquito bed net for sleeping	
V114	hv228	NA - Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night	
V115	hv230a	Place where household members wash their hands	
V116	hv230b	Presence of water at hand washing place	
V117	hv232	Items present: Soap or detergent	
V118	hv232b	Items present: Ash, mud, sand	
V119	hv232c	NA - Items present: CS	
V120	hv232d	NA - Items present: CS	
V121	hv232e	NA - Items present: CS	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V122	hv232y	Items present: None	
V123	hv234	NA - Result of salt test for iodine (PPM)	
V124	hv234a	NA - Result of salt test for iodine	
V125	hv235	Location of source for water	
V126	hv236a	NA - Line number Person fetching water	
V127	hv237	Anything done to water to make safe to drink	
V128	hv237a	Water usually treated by: boil	
V129	hv237b	Water usually treated by: add bleach/chlorine	
V130	hv237c	Water usually treated by: strain through a cloth	
V131	hv237d	Water usually treated by: use water filter	
V132	hv237e	Water usually treated by: solar disinfection	
V133	hv237f	Water usually treated by: let it stand and settle	
V134	hv237g	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V135	hv237h	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V136	hv237i	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V137	hv237j	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V138	hv237k	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V139	hv237x	Water usually treated by: other	
V140	hv237z	Water usually treated by: don't know	
V141	hv238	Number of households sharing toilet	
V142	hv238a	Location of toilet facility	
V143	hv239	NA - Food cooked on stove or open fire	
V144	hv240	NA - Stove has a chimney	
V145	hv241	Food cooked in the house/ separate building/ outdoors	
V146	hv242	Household has separate room used as kitchen	
V147	hv243a	Has mobile telephone	
V148	hv243b	NA - Has watch	
V149	hv243c	NA - Has animal-drawn cart	
V150	hv243d	Has boat with a motor	
V151	hv243e	Has a computer	
V152	hv244	Owens land usable for agriculture	
V153	hv245	Hectares of agricultural land (1 decimal)	
V154	hv246	Owens livestock, herds or farm animals	
V155	hv246a	Owens buffalo	
V156	hv246b	Owens cows/ bulls	
V157	hv246c	NA - Owens horses/ donkeys/ mules	
V158	hv246d	Owens goats/sheep	
V159	hv246e	NA - Owens sheep	
V160	hv246f	Owens chickens/poultry	
V161	hv246g	Owens other farm animals	
V162	hv246h	NA - Owens CS	
V163	hv246i	NA - Owens CS	
V164	hv246j	NA - Owens CS	
V165	hv246k	NA - Owens CS	
V166	hv247	Has bank account	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V167	hv252	NA - Frequency household members smoke inside the house	
V168	hv253	NA - Has dwelling been sprayed against mosquitoes in last 12 months	
V169	hv253a	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: government worker/program	
V170	hv253b	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: private company	
V171	hv253c	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: NGO	
V172	hv253d	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V173	hv253e	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V174	hv253f	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V175	hv253g	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V176	hv253h	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V177	hv253x	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: other	
V178	hv253z	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: don't know	
V179	hv255	NA - Septic tank has been emptied	
V180	hv256	NA - Septic tank emptied by a service provider	
V181	hv257	NA - Where septic tank emptied to	
V182	hv259	NA - Heat source for home	
V183	hv260	NA - Heat at home has a chimney	
V184	hv261	NA - Type of fuel for home heat	
V185	hv262	NA - Type of light at home	
V186	hv263	Mobile phone used financial transactions	
V187	hv270	Wealth index combined	
V188	hv271	Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)	
V189	hv270a	Wealth index for urban/rural	
V190	hv271a	Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)	
V191	hml1	NA - Number of mosquito bed nets	
V192	hml1a	NA - Number of mosquito bed nets with specific information	
V193	hml2	NA - Number of children under mosquito bed net previous night	

total: 108

**Data file: RECH3.dta**

## HOUSEHOLD

- Survey specific Household variables

Cases: 30330

variables: 21

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V194	hhid	Case Identification	
V195	chl0	NA - Number of de-jure children 5-14 for child labor module	
V196	sheligbm	HH selected for biomarker and long/short woman qre	
V197	shbpbq	HH selected for BP/Blood glucose test	
V198	shdist	District	
V199	sbchild	Eligible children for BM in household selected for biomarker (0-5) (QHELIGM=1 -	
V200	sbwomen	Total eligible women for BM (15-49 ever married or 18+ all - QH9A or QH11A)	
V201	sbmen	Total eligible 18+ men for BM in household selected BPBG test (QHELIGM=1 & QHBPB	
V202	sh130a	Own any land other than the homestead land	
V203	sh131a	Acres of agricultural land (1 decimal)	
V204	sh132g	Solar electricity	
V205	sh132i	Almirah/wardrobe	
V206	sh132j	Electric fan	
V207	sh132k	DVD/VCD player	
V208	sh132l	Water pump	
V209	sh132m	IPS/generator	
V210	sh132n	Air conditioner	
V211	sh133b	Autobike/tempo/CNG	
V212	sh133c	Rickshaw/van	
V213	sh133g	Canoe/boat without motor	
V214	sh151a	Observed type of place for hand washing	

total: 21

**Data file: RECH4.dta**

## HOUSEHOLD

- Survey specific Household Schedule variables

Cases: 132463

variables: 8

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V215	hhid	Case Identification	
V216	idxh4	Index to Household Schedule	
V217	sh17b1	Highest educational level attended (used in final tables)	
V218	sh19b1	Highest educational level currently attending	
V219	sh16	Ever attended school	
V220	sh18	Attend school current year	
V221	sh20a	National ID card	
V222	sh20b	Mobile phone	

total: 8

**Data file: RECH5.dta**

## HOUSEHOLD

- Women Height/Weight/BP/blood sugar

Cases: 13478

variables: 143

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V223	hhid	Case Identification	
V224	ha0	Index to Household Schedule	
V225	ha1	Woman's age in years	
V226	ha2	Woman's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V227	ha3	Woman's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V228	ha13	Result of measurement - height/weight	
V229	ha17	Date measured (day)	
V230	ha18	Date measured (month)	
V231	ha19	Date measured (year)	
V232	ha21	Fieldworker measurer code for anthropometry	
V233	ha21a	Fieldworker assistant measurer code for anthropometry	
V234	ha21b	NA - Fieldworker measurer code for hemoglobin	
V235	ha22	Was woman wearing only lightweight clothing	
V236	ha24	Measurement interfered with braided or ornament	
V237	ha32	Date of birth (CMC)	
V238	ha33	Completeness of HA32 information	
V239	ha35	Smoking (cigarettes in last 24 hours)	
V240	ha40	Body Mass Index	
V241	ha50	Under age 18	
V242	ha51	NA - Line number of parent/caretaker	
V243	ha52	NA - Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V244	ha53	NA - Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V245	ha54	Currently pregnant	
V246	ha55	NA - Result of measurement - hemoglobin	
V247	ha56	NA - Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V248	ha57	NA - Anemia level	
V249	ha58	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	
V250	ha60	Marital status	
V251	ha61	NA - Read consent statement - HIV	
V252	ha62	Bar code for HIV blood sample	
V253	ha63	NA - Result of measurement - HIV	
V254	ha64	NA - Consent for additional tests	
V255	ha65	Result of woman's individual interview	
V256	ha66	Woman's highest educational level	
V257	ha67	Woman's highest year of education	
V258	ha68	Woman's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V259	ha69	NA - HIV weight (6 decimals)	
V260	ha70a	NA - Interviewer that took blood for HIV testing	
V261	ha70	Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)	
V262	ha73	BMI/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)	
V263	wbp1	Time of first blood pressure reading (hour and minute)	
V264	wbp1h	First blood pressure reading (hour)	
V265	wbp1m	First blood pressure reading (minutes)	
V266	wbp2	Consent for first blood pressure reading	
V267	wbp3	Last 30 minutes have you: eaten anything	
V268	wbp4	Last 30 minutes have you: had coffee, tea, cola other drinks with caffeine	
V269	wbp5	Last 30 minutes have you: smoked any tobacco products	
V270	wbp6	Last 30 minutes have you: exercised with intensity	
V271	wbp7	Arm circumference in centimeters	
V272	wbp8	Blood pressure monitor to be used	
V273	wbp9	First blood pressure reading: Systolic	
V274	wbp10	First blood pressure reading: Diastolic	
V275	wbp11	Time of second blood pressure reading (hour and minute)	
V276	wbp11h	Second blood pressure reading (hour)	
V277	wbp11m	Second blood pressure reading (minutes)	
V278	wbp12	Consent for second blood pressure reading	
V279	wbp13	Second blood pressure reading: Systolic	
V280	wbp14	Second blood pressure reading: Diastolic	
V281	wbp15	Ever had blood pressure measured by a doctor/health worker	
V282	wbp16	Ever been diagnosed by doctor/health worker with hypertension	
V283	wbp17	Last 12 months have been diagnosed by doctor/health worker with hypertension	
V284	wbp18	Has a doctor/health worker prescribed medication to control blood pressure	
V285	wbp19	Is respondent taken medication to control blood pressure	
V286	wbp20	Time of third blood pressure reading (hour and minute)	
V287	wbp20h	Third blood pressure reading (hour)	
V288	wbp20m	Third blood pressure reading (minutes)	
V289	wbp21	Consent for third blood pressure reading	
V290	wbp22	Third blood pressure reading: Systolic	
V291	wbp23	Third blood pressure reading: Diastolic	
V292	wbp24	Final blood pressure: Systolic	
V293	wbp25	Final blood pressure: Diastolic	
V294	wbp26	Blood pressure category	
V295	wbp27	Respondent receive the blood pressure result form	
V296	sb216	Biomarker specialist number for BP	
V297	sb223	Time since last test of blood pressure	
V298	sb224	Place blood pressure was checked last time	
V299	sb226a	Diagnosed blood pressure by: qualified doctor	
V300	sb226b	Diagnosed by: nurse/midwife/paramedic	
V301	sb226c	Diagnosed by: family welfare visitor	
V302	sb226d	Diagnosed by: community skilled birth attendant	
V303	sb226e	Diagnosed by: SACMO	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V304	sb226f	Diagnosed by: CHCP	
V305	sb226g	Diagnosed by: health assistant	
V306	sb226h	Diagnosed by: family welfare assistant	
V307	sb226i	Diagnosed by: NGO worker	
V308	sb226l	Diagnosed by: unqualified doctor	
V309	sb226m	Diagnosed by: relatives	
V310	sb226n	Diagnosed by: neighbor/friends	
V311	sb226x	Diagnosed by: other	
V312	sb232	Ever heard of diabetes	
V313	sb233	Ever measured blood glucose test	
V314	sb234	Time since last test of blood glucose	
V315	sb235	Place blood glucose was checked last time	
V316	sb236	Ever been diagnosed by doctor/health worker with high blood sugar or diabetes	
V317	sb237a	Diagnosed blood glucose by: qualified doctor	
V318	sb237b	Diagnosed by: nurse/midwife/paramedic	
V319	sb237c	Diagnosed by: family welfare visitor	
V320	sb237d	Diagnosed by: community skilled birth attendant	
V321	sb237e	Diagnosed by: SACMO	
V322	sb237f	Diagnosed by: CHCP	
V323	sb237g	Diagnosed by: health assistant	
V324	sb237h	Diagnosed by: family welfare assistant	
V325	sb237i	Diagnosed by: NGO worker	
V326	sb237l	Diagnosed by: unqualified doctor	
V327	sb237m	Diagnosed by: relatives	
V328	sb237n	Diagnosed by: neighbor/friends	
V329	sb237x	Diagnosed by: other	
V330	sb238	Last 12 months have been diagnosed by doctor/health worker with diabetes	
V331	sb239	Has a doctor/health worker prescribed medication to control diabetes	
V332	sb240	Is respondent taken medication to control diabetes	
V333	sb257a	First appointment permission for blood glucose test	
V334	sb257b	Second appointment permission	
V335	sb257c	Third appointment permission	
V336	sb258d1	First appointment day	
V337	sb258m1	First appointment month	
V338	sb258y1	First appointment year	
V339	sb258t1	First appointment time	
V340	sb258d2	Second appointment day	
V341	sb258m2	Second appointment month	
V342	sb258y2	Second appointment year	
V343	sb258t2	First appointment time	
V344	sb258d3	Third appointment day	
V345	sb258m3	Third appointment month	
V346	sb258y3	Third appointment year	
V347	sb258t3	First appointment time	
V348	sb260a	1st appointment permission for glucose test	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V349	sb260b	2nd appointment permission for glucose test	
V350	sb260c	3rd appointment permission for glucose test	
V351	sb261a	Last time ate-first appointment	
V352	sb261b	Last time ate-second appointment	
V353	sb261c	Last time ate-third appointment	
V354	sb262a	Last time drank-first appointment	
V355	sb262b	Last time drank-second appointment	
V356	sb262c	Last time drank-third appointment	
V357	sb263a	Last time ate - 1st appointment	
V358	sb263b	Last time ate - 2nd appointment	
V359	sb263c	Last time ate - 3rd appointment	
V360	sb266d	Date for glucose testing Day	
V361	sb266m	Date for glucose testing Month	
V362	sb266y	Date for glucose testing Year	
V363	sb266t	Time for glucose testing	
V364	sb267	Plasma blood glucose (mg dL)	
V365	sb267g	Plasma blood glucose in mmol/L	

total: 143

**Data file: RECH6.dta**

## HOUSEHOLD

## - Children Height/Weight

Cases: 4717

variables: 49

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V366	hhid	Case Identification	
V367	hc0	Index to Household Schedule	
V368	hc1	Child's age in months	
V369	hc1a	Child's age in days	
V370	hc2	Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V371	hc2a	Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - first measurement	
V372	hc2b	Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - re-measurement	
V373	hc3	Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V374	hc3a	Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - first measurement	
V375	hc3b	Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - re-measurement	
V376	hc13	Result of measurement - height/weight	
V377	hc15	Height: lying or standing	
V378	hc15a	Height: lying or standing - first measurement	
V379	hc15b	Height: lying or standing - re-measurement	
V380	hc16	Day of birth	
V381	hc17	Date measured (day)	
V382	hc18	Date measured (month)	
V383	hc19	Date measured (year)	
V384	hc20	Century Day Code (CDC) of measurement	
V385	hc21	Fieldworker measurer code for anthropometry	
V386	hc21a	Fieldworker assistant measurer code for anthropometry	
V387	hc21b	NA - Fieldworker measurer code for hemoglobin	
V388	hc22	Child minimally dressed	
V389	hc23	Correct measurement procedure used	
V390	hc24	Child's hair had braids or ornaments	
V391	hc27	Sex	
V392	hc30	Month of birth	
V393	hc31	Year of birth	
V394	hc32	Date of birth (CMC)	
V395	hc32a	Century Day Code (CDC) of birth	
V396	hc33	Completeness of HC32 information	
V397	hc35	Reason for re-measurement	
V398	hc51	NA - Line number of parent/caretaker	
V399	hc52	NA - Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V400	hc53	NA - Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V401	hc55	NA - Result of measurement - hemoglobin	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V402	hc56	NA - Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V403	hc57	NA - Anemia level	
V404	hc58	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	
V405	hc60	Mother's line number (woman's questionnaire)	
V406	hc61	Mother's highest educational level	
V407	hc62	Mother's highest year of education	
V408	hc63	Preceding birth interval (months)	
V409	hc64	Birth order number	
V410	hc68	Mother's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)	
V411	hc70	Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V412	hc71	Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V413	hc72	Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)	
V414	hc73	BMI standard deviation (new WHO)	

---

total: 49

**Data file: RECHMA.dta**

## HOUSEHOLD

- Men Height/Weight/BP/blood sugar

Cases: 6965

variables: 142

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V415	hhid	Case Identification	
V416	hb0	Index to Household Schedule	
V417	hb1	Man's age in years	
V418	hb2	Man's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V419	hb3	Man's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V420	hb13	Result of measurement - height/weight	
V421	hb17	Date measured (day)	
V422	hb18	Date measured (month)	
V423	hb19	Date measured (year)	
V424	hb21	Fieldworker measurer code for anthropometry	
V425	hb21a	Fieldworker assistant measurer code for anthropometry	
V426	hb21b	NA - Fieldworker measurer code for hemoglobin	
V427	hb22	Was man wearing only lightweight clothing	
V428	hb24	Measurement interfered with braided or ornament	
V429	hb32	Date of birth (CMC)	
V430	hb33	Completeness of HB32 information	
V431	hb35	NA - Smoking (cigarettes in last 24 hours)	
V432	hb40	Body Mass Index	
V433	hb50	Under age 18	
V434	hb51	NA - Line number of parent/caretaker	
V435	hb52	NA - Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V436	hb53	NA - Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V437	hb55	NA - Result of measurement - hemoglobin	
V438	hb56	NA - Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V439	hb57	NA - Anemia level	
V440	hb58	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	
V441	hb60	Marital status	
V442	hb61	NA - Read consent statement - HIV	
V443	hb62	Bar code for HIV blood sample	
V444	hb63	NA - Result of measurement - HIV	
V445	hb64	NA - Consent for additional tests	
V446	hb65	NA - Result of man's individual interview	
V447	hb66	Man's highest educational level	
V448	hb67	Man's highest year of education	
V449	hb68	Man's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)	
V450	hb69	NA - HIV weight (6 decimals)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V451	hb70a	NA - Interviewer that took blood for HIV testing	
V452	hb70	Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (men age 15-19)	
V453	hb73	BMI/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (men age 15-19)	
V454	mbp1	Time of first blood pressure reading (hour and minute)	
V455	mbp1h	First blood pressure reading (hour)	
V456	mbp1m	First blood pressure reading (minutes)	
V457	mbp2	Consent for first blood pressure reading	
V458	mbp3	Last 30 minutes have you: eaten anything	
V459	mbp4	Last 30 minutes have you: had coffee, tea, cola other drinks with caffeine	
V460	mbp5	Last 30 minutes have you: smoked any tobacco products	
V461	mbp6	Last 30 minutes have you: exercised with intensity	
V462	mbp7	Arm circumference in centimeters	
V463	mbp8	Blood pressure monitor to be used	
V464	mbp9	First blood pressure reading: Systolic	
V465	mbp10	First blood pressure reading: Diastolic	
V466	mbp11	Time of second blood pressure reading (hour and minute)	
V467	mbp11h	Second blood pressure reading (hour)	
V468	mbp11m	Second blood pressure reading (minutes)	
V469	mbp12	Consent for second blood pressure reading	
V470	mbp13	Second blood pressure reading: Systolic	
V471	mbp14	Second blood pressure reading: Diastolic	
V472	mbp15	Ever had blood pressure measured by a doctor/health worker	
V473	mbp16	Ever been diagnosed by doctor/health worker with hypertension	
V474	mbp17	Last 12 months have been diagnosed by doctor/health worker with hypertension	
V475	mbp18	Has a doctor/health worker prescribed medication to control blood pressure	
V476	mbp19	Is respondent taken medication to control blood pressure	
V477	mbp20	Time of third blood pressure reading (hour and minute)	
V478	mbp20h	Third blood pressure reading (hour)	
V479	mbp20m	Third blood pressure reading (minutes)	
V480	mbp21	Consent for third blood pressure reading	
V481	mbp22	Third blood pressure reading: Systolic	
V482	mbp23	Third blood pressure reading: Diastolic	
V483	mbp24	Final blood pressure: Systolic	
V484	mbp25	Final blood pressure: Diastolic	
V485	mbp26	Blood pressure category	
V486	mbp27	Respondent receive the blood pressure result form	
V487	sb316	Biomarker specialist number for BP	
V488	sb323	Time since last test of blood pressure	
V489	sb324	Place blood pressure was checked last time	
V490	sb326a	Diagnosed blood pressure by: qualified doctor	
V491	sb326b	Diagnosed by: nurse/midwife/paramedic	
V492	sb326c	Diagnosed by: family welfare visitor	
V493	sb326d	Diagnosed by: community skilled birth attendant	
V494	sb326e	Diagnosed by: SACMO	
V495	sb326f	Diagnosed by: CHCP	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V496	sb326g	Diagnosed by: health assistant	
V497	sb326h	Diagnosed by: family welfare assistant	
V498	sb326i	Diagnosed by: NGO worker	
V499	sb326l	Diagnosed by: unqualified doctor	
V500	sb326m	Diagnosed by: relatives	
V501	sb326n	Diagnosed by: neighbor/friends	
V502	sb326x	Diagnosed by: other	
V503	sb332	Ever heard of diabetes	
V504	sb333	Ever measured blood glucose test	
V505	sb334	Time since last test of blood glucose	
V506	sb335	Place blood glucose was checked last time	
V507	sb336	Ever been diagnosed by doctor/health worker with high blood sugar or diabetes	
V508	sb337a	Diagnosed blood glucose by: qualified doctor	
V509	sb337b	Diagnosed by: nurse/midwife/paramedic	
V510	sb337c	Diagnosed by: family welfare visitor	
V511	sb337d	Diagnosed by: community skilled birth attendant	
V512	sb337e	Diagnosed by: SACMO	
V513	sb337f	Diagnosed by: CHCP	
V514	sb337g	Diagnosed by: health assistant	
V515	sb337h	Diagnosed by: family welfare assistant	
V516	sb337i	Diagnosed by: NGO worker	
V517	sb337l	Diagnosed by: unqualified doctor	
V518	sb337m	Diagnosed by: relatives	
V519	sb337n	Diagnosed by: neighbor/friends	
V520	sb337x	Diagnosed by: other	
V521	sb338	Last 12 months have been diagnosed by doctor/health worker with diabetes	
V522	sb339	Has a doctor/health worker prescribed medication to control diabetes	
V523	sb340	Is respondent taken medication to control diabetes	
V524	sb357a	First appointment permission for blood glucose test	
V525	sb357b	Second appointment permission	
V526	sb357c	Third appointment permission	
V527	sb358d1	First appointment day	
V528	sb358m1	First appointment month	
V529	sb358y1	First appointment year	
V530	sb358t1	First appointment time	
V531	sb358d2	Second appointment day	
V532	sb358m2	Second appointment month	
V533	sb358y2	Second appointment year	
V534	sb358t2	First appointment time	
V535	sb358d3	Third appointment day	
V536	sb358m3	Third appointment month	
V537	sb358y3	Third appointment year	
V538	sb358t3	First appointment time	
V539	sb360a	1st appointment permission for glucose test	
V540	sb360b	2nd appointment permission for glucose test	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V541	sb360c	3rd appointment permission for glucose test	
V542	sb361a	Last time ate-first appointment	
V543	sb361b	Last time ate-second appointment	
V544	sb361c	Last time ate-third appointment	
V545	sb362a	Last time drank-first appointment	
V546	sb362b	Last time drank-second appointment	
V547	sb362c	Last time drank-third appointment	
V548	sb363a	Last time ate - 1st appointment	
V549	sb363b	Last time ate - 2nd appointment	
V550	sb363c	Last time ate - 3rd appointment	
V551	sb366d	Date for glucose testing Day	
V552	sb366m	Date for glucose testing Month	
V553	sb366y	Date for glucose testing Year	
V554	sb366t	Time for glucose testing	
V555	sb367	Plasma blood glucose (mg dL)	
V556	sb367g	Plasma blood glucose in mmol/L	

---

total: 142

**Data file: REC01.dta**

WOMAN

- Respondent's basic data

Cases: 30358

variables: 47

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V557	hhid	Case Identification	
V558	caseid	Case Identification	
V559	v000	Country code and phase	
V560	v001	Cluster number	
V561	v002	Household number	
V562	v003	Respondent's line number	
V563	v004	Ultimate area unit	
V564	v005	Women's individual sample weight (6 decimals)	
V565	v006	Month of interview	
V566	v007	Year of interview	
V567	v008	Date of interview (CMC)	
V568	v008a	Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)	
V569	v009	Respondent's month of birth	
V570	v010	Respondent's year of birth	
V571	v011	Date of birth (CMC)	
V572	v012	Respondent's current age	
V573	v013	Age in 5-year groups	
V574	v014	Completeness of age information	
V575	v015	Result of individual interview	
V576	v016	Day of interview	
V577	v017	CMC start of calendar	
V578	v018	Row of month of interview	
V579	v019	Length of calendar	
V580	v019a	Number of calendar columns	
V581	v020	Ever-married sample	
V582	v021	Primary sampling unit	
V583	v022	Sample strata for sampling errors	
V584	v023	Stratification used in sample design	
V585	v024	Division	
V586	v025	Type of place of residence	
V587	v026	De facto place of residence	
V588	v027	Number of visits	
V589	v028	Interviewer identification	
V590	v029	NA - Keyer identification	
V591	v030	Field supervisor	
V592	v031	NA - Field editor	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V593	v032	NA - Office editor	
V594	v034	NA - Line number of husband	
V595	v040	Cluster altitude in meters	
V596	v042	NA - Household selected for hemoglobin	
V597	v044	NA - Selected for Domestic Violence module	
V598	v045a	Language of questionnaire	
V599	v045b	Language of interview	
V600	v045c	Native language of respondent	
V601	v046	Translator used	
V602	v047	Team number	
V603	v048	Team supervisor	

total: 47

**Data file: REC11.dta**

WOMAN

- Respondent's basic data (continued)

Cases: 30078

variables: 72

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V604	hhid	Case Identification	
V605	caseid	Case Identification	
V606	v101	Division	
V607	v102	Type of place of residence	
V608	v103	NA - Childhood place of residence	
V609	v104	Years lived in place of residence	
V610	v105	Type of place of previous residence	
V611	v105a	Division of previous residence	
V612	v106	Highest educational level	
V613	v107	Highest year of education	
V614	v113	Source of drinking water	
V615	v115	Time to get to water source	
V616	v116	Type of toilet facility	
V617	v119	Household has: electricity	
V618	v120	Household has: radio	
V619	v121	Household has: television	
V620	v122	Household has: refrigerator	
V621	v123	Household has: bicycle	
V622	v124	Household has: motorcycle/scooter	
V623	v125	Household has: car/truck	
V624	v127	Main floor material	
V625	v128	Main wall material	
V626	v129	Main roof material	
V627	v130	Religion	
V628	v131	NA - Ethnicity	
V629	v133	Education in single years	
V630	v134	De facto place of residence	
V631	v135	Usual resident or visitor	
V632	v136	Number of household members (listed)	
V633	v137	Number of children 5 and under in household (de jure)	
V634	v138	Number of eligible women in household (de facto)	
V635	v139	De jure region of residence	
V636	v140	De jure type of place of residence	
V637	v141	De jure place of residence	
V638	v149	Educational attainment	
V639	v150	Relationship to household head	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V640	v151	Sex of household head	
V641	v152	Age of household head	
V642	v153	Household has: telephone (land-line)	
V643	awfactt	All woman factor - total	
V644	awfactu	All woman factor - urban/rural	
V645	awfactr	All woman factor - regional	
V646	awfacte	All woman factor - educational	
V647	awfactw	All woman factor - wealth index	
V648	v155	Literacy	
V649	v156	NA - Ever participated in a literacy program outside of primary	
V650	v157	Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine	
V651	v158	Frequency of listening to radio	
V652	v159	Frequency of watching television	
V653	v160	Toilet facilities shared with other households	
V654	v161	Type of cooking fuel	
V655	v166	Result of salt test for iodine	
V656	v167	NA - Number of trips in last 12 months	
V657	v168	NA - Away for more than one month in last 12 months	
V658	v169a	Owns a mobile telephone	
V659	v169b	Last 12 months use mobile telephone for financial transactions	
V660	v169c	Is respondent's mobile phone a smart phone	
V661	v170	Has an account in a bank or other financial institution	
V662	v171a	Use of internet	
V663	v171b	Frequency of using internet last month	
V664	v172	NA - Respondent state of birth	
V665	v173	NA - Respondent country of birth	
V666	v174m	Month move to current place of residence	
V667	v174y	Year move to current place of residence	
V668	v175	Reason for moving to current place of residence	
V669	v176	NA - Self reported health status	
V670	v177	Money put/taken from bank account last 12 months	
V671	v190	Wealth index combined	
V672	v191	Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)	
V673	v190a	Wealth index for urban/rural	
V674	v191a	Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)	
V675	ml101	NA - Type of mosquito bed net(s) slept under last night	

total: 72

**Data file: REC21.dta**

WOMAN

- Reproduction and Birth History

Cases: 64722

variables: 26

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V676	hhid	Case Identification	
V677	caseid	Case Identification	
V678	bidx	Birth column number	
V679	bidxp	Index to pregnancy history	
V680	bord	Birth order number	
V681	b0	Child is twin	
V682	b1	Month of birth	
V683	b2	Year of birth	
V684	b3	Date of birth (CMC)	
V685	b4	Sex of child	
V686	b5	Child is alive	
V687	b6	Age at death	
V688	b7	Age at death (months, imputed)	
V689	b8	Current age of child	
V690	b9	Child lives with whom	
V691	b10	Completeness of information	
V692	b11	Preceding birth interval (months)	
V693	b12	Succeeding birth interval (months)	
V694	b13	Flag for age at death	
V695	b15	Live birth between births	
V696	b16	Child's line number in household	
V697	b17	Day of birth	
V698	b18	Century Day Code of birth (CDC)	
V699	b19	Current age of child in months (months since birth for dead children)	
V700	b20	Duration of pregnancy in months	
V701	b21	Duration of pregnancy	

total: 26

**Data file: REC22.dta**

WOMAN

- Pregnancy History

Cases: 73239

variables: 29

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V702	hhid	Case Identification	
V703	caseid	Case Identification	
V704	pidx	Pregnancy column number	
V705	pidxb	Index to birth history	
V706	pord	Pregnancy order number	
V707	p0	Pregnancy is multiple	
V708	p1	Month of pregnancy outcome	
V709	p2	Year of pregnancy outcome	
V710	p3	Date of end of pregnancy (CMC)	
V711	p4	Sex of child	
V712	p5	Child is alive	
V713	p6	Age at death	
V714	p7	Age at death (months, imputed)	
V715	p8	Current age of child	
V716	p9	Child lives with whom	
V717	p10	Completeness of information	
V718	p11	Preceding pregnancy interval (months)	
V719	p12	Succeeding pregnancy interval (months)	
V720	p13	Flag for age at death	
V721	p15	Other pregnancies between pregnancies	
V722	p16	Child's line number in household	
V723	p17	Day of pregnancy outcome	
V724	p18	Century Day Code of end of pregnancy (CDC)	
V725	p19	Months since pregnancy outcome	
V726	p20	Duration of pregnancy in months	
V727	p21	Duration of pregnancy	
V728	p30	Pregnancy outcome declared by respondent	
V729	p31	Baby cried, moved or breathed	
V730	p32	Pregnancy outcome reclassified	

total: 29

**Data file: REC23.dta**

WOMAN

- Reproduction (continued)

Cases: 30078

variables: 64

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V731	hhid	Case Identification	
V732	caseid	Case Identification	
V733	v201	Total children ever born	
V734	v202	Sons at home	
V735	v203	Daughters at home	
V736	v204	Sons elsewhere	
V737	v205	Daughters elsewhere	
V738	v206	Sons who have died	
V739	v207	Daughters who have died	
V740	v208	Births in last five years	
V741	v209	Births in past year	
V742	v210	Births in month of interview	
V743	v211	Date of first birth (CMC)	
V744	v212	Age of respondent at 1st birth	
V745	v213	Currently pregnant	
V746	v214	Duration of current pregnancy in months	
V747	v214a	Duration of current pregnancy original	
V748	v215	Time since last menstrual period	
V749	v216	Menstruated in last six weeks	
V750	v217	NA - Knowledge of ovulatory cycle	
V751	v218	Number of living children	
V752	v219	Living children + current pregnancy	
V753	v220	Living children + current pregnancy (grouped)	
V754	v221	Marriage to first birth interval (months)	
V755	v222	Last birth to interview (months)	
V756	v223	Completeness of current pregnancy information	
V757	v224	Entries in birth history	
V758	v225	Current pregnancy wanted	
V759	v226	Time since last period (comp) (months)	
V760	v227	Flag for last period	
V761	v228	Ever had a terminated pregnancy	
V762	v229	Month pregnancy ended	
V763	v230	Year pregnancy ended	
V764	v231	CMC pregnancy ended	
V765	v232	Completeness of last termination information	
V766	v233	Months when pregnancy ended	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V767	v234	Other such pregnancies	
V768	v235	Index last child prior to maternity-health (calendar)	
V769	v237	Birth between last and interview	
V770	v238	Births in last three years	
V771	v239	Pregnancies terminated before calendar beginning	
V772	v240	Month of last termination prior to calendar	
V773	v241	Year of last termination prior to calendar	
V774	v242	CMC termination ended prior to calendar	
V775	v243	Completeness of last termination date prior to calendar	
V776	v244	NA - Can women get pregnant after birth and before period	
V777	v245	Pregnancy losses	
V778	v246	Entries in pregnancy history	
V779	v247a	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: reusable sanitary pads	
V780	v247b	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: disposable sanitary pads	
V781	v247c	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: tampons	
V782	v247d	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: menstrual cup	
V783	v247e	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: cloth	
V784	v247f	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: toilet paper	
V785	v247g	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: cotton wool	
V786	v247h	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: underwear only	
V787	v247i	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS	
V788	v247j	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS	
V789	v247k	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS	
V790	v247l	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS	
V791	v247x	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: other	
V792	v247y	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: nothing	
V793	v248	NA - Able to change in privacy during last menstrual cycle	
V794	v249	NA - Age at first menstrual period	

total: 64

**Data file: REC31.dta**

WOMAN

- Contraception Table

Cases: 19987

variables: 5

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V795	hhid	Case Identification	
V796	caseid	Case Identification	
V797	v301	NA - Knowledge of any method	
V798	v302	NA - Ever use of any method	
V799	v302a	Ever used anything or tried to delay or avoid getting pregnant	

total: 5

**Data file: REC32.dta**

WOMAN

- Contraception Knowledge and Use

Cases: 19987

variables: 122

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V800	hhid	Case Identification	
V801	caseid	Case Identification	
V802	v310	NA - Living children at first use	
V803	v311	NA - Children at first use (grouped)	
V804	v312	Current contraceptive method	
V805	v313	Current use by method type	
V806	v315	Month of start of use of method	
V807	v316	Year of start of use of method	
V808	v317	Date of start of use of method (CMC)	
V809	v318	Completeness of information	
V810	v319	Years since sterilization	
V811	v320	Age at sterilization	
V812	v321	Years since first union at sterilization	
V813	v321a	Years since current union at sterilization	
V814	v322	Parity at sterilization	
V815	v323	Brand of pill used	
V816	v323a	Brand of condom used	
V817	v325a	NA - Cost of current method (in CURRENCY)	
V818	v326	Last source for current users	
V819	v327	Last source for users by type	
V820	v337	Months of use of current method	
V821	v359	Last method discontinued in last 5 years	
V822	v360	Reason of last discontinuation	
V823	v361	Pattern of use	
V824	v362	Intention to use	
V825	v363	NA - Preferred future method	
V826	v364	Contraceptive use and intention	
V827	v367	Wanted last child	
V828	v367a	Wanted last pregnancy	
V829	v372	NA - Shown pill package	
V830	v372a	NA - Shown condom package	
V831	v375a	NA - Main reason not using a method	
V832	v376	NA - Main reason not to use a method	
V833	v376a	NA - Would ever use method if married	
V834	v379	Source known for any method	
V835	v380	Source known for any method	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V836	v384a	Heard family planning on radio last few months	
V837	v384b	Heard family planning on TV last few months	
V838	v384c	Heard family planning in newspaper/magazine last few months	
V839	v384d	Heard family planning by text messages on mobile phone	
V840	v384e	Seen about family planning on facebook, twitter, instagram, others	
V841	v384f	Seen about family planning on poster, brochure	
V842	v384g	Seen about family planning on outdoor sign, billboard	
V843	v384h	Heard family planning at community meetings events	
V844	v384i	NA - Heard/seen family planning CS	
V845	v384j	NA - Heard/seen family planning CS	
V846	v384k	NA - Heard/seen family planning CS	
V847	v393	NA - Visited by fieldworker in last 12 months	
V848	v393a	NA - Did fieldworker talk about family planning	
V849	v394	NA - Visited health facility last 12 months	
V850	v395	NA - At health facility, told of family planning	
V851	v3a00a	Source of family planning for non-users: specialized government hospital	
V852	v3a00b	Source of family planning for non-users: medical college hospital	
V853	v3a00c	Source of family planning for non-users: district hospital	
V854	v3a00d	Source of family planning for non-users: MCWC	
V855	v3a00e	Source of family planning for non-users: upazila health complex	
V856	v3a00f	Source of family planning for non-users: UH & family welfare center	
V857	v3a00g	Source of family planning for non-users: community clinic	
V858	v3a00h	Source of family planning for non-users: satellite clinic/EPI outreach	
V859	v3a00i	Source of family planning for non-users: govt. field worker (FWA)	
V860	v3a00q	Source of family planning for non-users: other public sector	
V861	v3a00j	Source of family planning for non-users: private hospital	
V862	v3a00k	Source of family planning for non-users: Pharmacy/drug store	
V863	v3a00l	Source of family planning for non-users: private doctors	
V864	v3a00m	Source of family planning for non-users: private medical collage hospital	
V865	v3a00n	Source of family planning for non-users: private clinic	
V866	v3a00o	Source of family planning for non-users: non-qualified doctor's chamber	
V867	v3a00p	Source of family planning for non-users: other private	
V868	v3a00r	Source of family planning for non-users: NGO static clinic	
V869	v3a00s	Source of family planning for non-users: NGO satellite clinic	
V870	v3a00t	Source of family planning for non-users: NGO Depo holder	
V871	v3a00u	Source of family planning for non-users: NGO field worker	
V872	v3a00v	Source of family planning for non-users: other NGO	
V873	v3a00w	Source of family planning for non-users: shop	
V874	v3a00x	Source of family planning for non-users: others	
V875	v3a00y	Source of family planning for non-users: no source	
V876	v3a00z	Source of family planning for non-users: any source	
V877	v3a01	NA - Told sterilization would mean no more children	
V878	v3a02	NA - Told about side effects	
V879	v3a03	NA - Told about side effects by health or family planning worker	
V880	v3a04	NA - Told how to deal with side effects	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V881	v3a05	NA - Told about other family planning methods	
V882	v3a06	NA - Told about other family planning methods by health or family planning worke	
V883	v3a07	First source for current method	
V884	v3a08a	NA - Reason not using: not married	
V885	v3a08b	Reason not using: not having sex	
V886	v3a08c	Reason not using: infrequent sex	
V887	v3a08d	Reason not using: menopausal	
V888	v3a08e	Reason not using: subfecund/infecund	
V889	v3a08f	Reason not using: postpartum amenorrheic	
V890	v3a08g	Reason not using: breastfeeding	
V891	v3a08h	Reason not using: fatalistic	
V892	v3a08i	Reason not using: respondent opposed	
V893	v3a08j	Reason not using: husband/partner opposed	
V894	v3a08k	Reason not using: others opposed	
V895	v3a08l	Reason not using: religious prohibition	
V896	v3a08m	Reason not using: knows no method	
V897	v3a08n	Reason not using: knows no source	
V898	v3a08o	NA - Reason not using: health concerns	
V899	v3a08p	Reason not using: other side effects	
V900	v3a08q	Reason not using: lack of access/too far	
V901	v3a08r	Reason not using: costs too much	
V902	v3a08s	Reason not using: inconvenient to use	
V903	v3a08t	Reason not using: interferes with body'??s processes	
V904	v3a08u	Reason not using: preferred method not available	
V905	v3a08v	Reason not using: no method available	
V906	v3a08w	Reason not using: changes in menstrual bleeding	
V907	v3a08aa	Reason not using: methods could cause infertility	
V908	v3a08ab	Reason not using: hysterectomy	
V909	v3a08ac	NA - Reason not using: CS	
V910	v3a08ad	NA - Reason not using: CS	
V911	v3a08ae	NA - Reason not using: CS	
V912	v3a08af	NA - Reason not using: CS	
V913	v3a08x	Reason not using: other	
V914	v3a08z	Reason not using: don't know	
V915	v3a09a	NA - How many pill cycles did get last time	
V916	v3a09b	NA - How many condoms did get last time	
V917	v3a10	Probe for respondent/husband sterilized	
V918	v3a11	NA - Type of injectable based on picture observation	
V919	v3a12	NA - Person who injected last time	
V920	v3a13	Used emergency contraception in past 12 months	
V921	v3a14	NA - Could switch method if wanted/needed	

total: 122

**Data file: REC41.dta**

WOMAN  
- Maternity

Cases: 6315

variables: 259

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V922	hhid	Case Identification	
V923	caseid	Case Identification	
V924	midx	Index to Birth History	
V925	midxp	Index to Pregnancy History	
V926	m1	Number of tetanus injections before birth	
V927	m1a	Number of tetanus injections before pregnancy	
V928	m1b	NA - Month of last tetanus injection before pregnancy	
V929	m1c	NA - Year of last tetanus injection before pregnancy	
V930	m1d	Years ago received last tetanus injection before pregnancy	
V931	m1e	NA - Last tetanus injection before pregnancy (CMC)	
V932	m2a	Prenatal: doctor	
V933	m2b	Prenatal: nurse/midwife/parademic	
V934	m2c	Prenatal: FWV	
V935	m2d	Prenatal: CSBA	
V936	m2e	Prenatal: SACMO	
V937	m2f	Prenatal: CHCP	
V938	m2g	Prenatal: traditional birth attendant (trained)	
V939	m2h	Prenatal: Health assistance	
V940	m2i	Prenatal: FWAc- CS	
V941	m2j	Prenatal: NGO worker	
V942	m2l	Prenatal: Untrained TBA	
V943	m2m	Prenatal: Unqualified doctor	
V944	m2k	Prenatal: other	
V945	m2n	Prenatal: no one	
V946	m3a	Assistance: doctor	
V947	m3b	Assistance: nurse/midwife/parademic	
V948	m3c	Assistance: FWV	
V949	m3d	Assistance: CSBA	
V950	m3e	Assistance: SACMO	
V951	m3f	Assistance: CHCP	
V952	m3h	Assistance: HA	
V953	m3i	Assistance: FWA	
V954	m3j	Assistance: NGO worker	
V955	m3g	Assistance: traditional birth attendant (TBA) trained	
V956	m3k	Assistance: Untrained TBA	
V957	m3l	Assistance: Unqualified doctor	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V958	m3m	Assistance: Relatives	
V959	m3o	Assistance: Neighbor/friends	
V960	m3x	Assistance: other	
V961	m3n	Assistance: no one	
V962	m4	Duration of breastfeeding	
V963	m5	Months of breastfeeding	
V964	m6	Duration of amenorrhea	
V965	m7	Months of amenorrhea	
V966	m8	Duration of abstinence	
V967	m9	Months of abstinence	
V968	m10	Wanted pregnancy when became pregnant	
V969	m11	Desired time would have waited	
V970	m13	Timing of 1st antenatal check (months)	
V971	m13a	Timing of 1st antenatal check (original)	
V972	m14	Number of antenatal visits during pregnancy	
V973	m15	Place of delivery	
V974	m17	Delivery by caesarean section	
V975	m17a	NA - Timing on decision for caesarean section	
V976	m18	Size of child at birth	
V977	m19	Birth weight in kilograms (3 decimals)	
V978	m19a	Weight at birth/recall	
V979	m27	NA - Flag for breastfeeding	
V980	m28	NA - Flag for amenorrhea	
V981	m29	NA - Flag for abstinence	
V982	m34	When child put to breast	
V983	m35	NA - Number of times breastfed during previous night	
V984	m36	NA - Number of times breastfed during previous day	
V985	m38	Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night	
V986	m39a	Did eat any solid, semi-solid or soft foods yesterday	
V987	m39	Number of times ate solid, semi-solid or soft food yesterday	
V988	m42a	During pregnancy: weighed	
V989	m42b	NA - During pregnancy: height measured	
V990	m42c	During pregnancy: blood pressure taken	
V991	m42d	During pregnancy: urine sample taken	
V992	m42e	During pregnancy: blood sample taken	
V993	m42f	NA - During pregnancy: listen to baby's heartbeat	
V994	m42g	NA - During pregnancy: talk about foods to eat	
V995	m42h	NA - During pregnancy: talk about breastfeeding	
V996	m42i	NA - During pregnancy: ask about vaginal bleeding	
V997	m42j	NA - During pregnancy: talk about when baby is due	
V998	m42k	NA - During pregnancy: pay attention to baby movements	
V999	m42l	During pregnancy: Ultrasonograph	
V1000	m42m	During pregnancy: Counseling about preg danger signs	
V1001	m42n	During pregnancy: Counseling on FP method	
V1002	m43	NA - Told about pregnancy complications	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1003	m44	NA - Told where to go for pregnancy complications	
V1004	m45	During pregnancy, given or bought iron tablets/syrup	
V1005	m46	Days tablets or syrup taken	
V1006	m47	NA - During pregnancy, had difficulty with daylight vision	
V1007	m48	NA - During pregnancy, had difficulty with night blindness	
V1008	m49a	NA - During pregnancy took: SP/fansidar for malaria	
V1009	m49b	NA - During pregnancy took: chloroquine for malaria	
V1010	m49c	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V1011	m49d	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V1012	m49e	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V1013	m49f	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V1014	m49g	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V1015	m49x	NA - During pregnancy took: other drug for malaria	
V1016	m49z	NA - During pregnancy took: don't know	
V1017	m49y	NA - During pregnancy took: no drug for malaria	
V1018	m54	NA - Received Vitamin A dose in first 2 months after delivery	
V1019	m55	Given child anything other than breast milk	
V1020	m57a	Antenatal care: respondent's home	
V1021	m57b	NA - Antenatal care: other home	
V1022	m57c	NA - Antenatal care: CS home	
V1023	m57d	NA - Antenatal care: CS home	
V1024	m57e	Antenatal care: government hospital	
V1025	m57f	Antenatal care: medical collage hospital	
V1026	m57g	Antenatal care: district hospital	
V1027	m57h	Antenatal care: MCWC	
V1028	m57i	Antenatal care: UHC	
V1029	m57j	Antenatal care: UH & FWC	
V1030	m57k	Antenatal care: Community clinic	
V1031	m57l	Antenatal care: Satellite clinic/outreach	
V1032	m57lx	Antenatal care: Other public	
V1033	m57m	Antenatal care: private hospital	
V1034	m57n	Antenatal care: private medical collage hospital	
V1035	m57o	Antenatal care: private clinic	
V1036	m57p	Antenatal care: qualified doctor	
V1037	m57q	Antenatal care: unqualified doctor	
V1038	m57r	Antenatal care: private pharmacy	
V1039	m57rx	Antenatal care: other private	
V1040	m57na	NA - Antenatal care: NGO hospital	
V1041	m57nb	Antenatal care: NGO static clinic	
V1042	m57nc	Antenatal care: NGO sattelite clinic	
V1043	m57nd	NA - Antenatal care: NGO medical	
V1044	m57ne	NA - Antenatal care: NGO medical	
V1045	m57s	NA - Antenatal care: CS other	
V1046	m57t	NA - Antenatal care: CS other	
V1047	m57u	NA - Antenatal care: CS other	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1048	m57v	NA - Antenatal care: CS other	
V1049	m57x	Antenatal care: other	
V1050	m60	NA - Drugs for intestinal parasites during pregnancy	
V1051	m61	Time spent at place of delivery	
V1052	m62	Respondent's health checked after delivery before discharge	
V1053	m63	How long after delivery respondent's health check before discharge took place	
V1054	m64	Who checked respondent's health before discharge	
V1055	m66	Respondent's health checked after discharge/delivery at home	
V1056	m67	How long after delivery respondent's health check (after discharge/home delivery	
V1057	m68	Who checked respondent's health after discharge/delivery at home	
V1058	m69	Where respondent's check after discharge/delivery at home took place	
V1059	m70	Child's health checked after discharge/delivery at home	
V1060	m71	How long after delivery child's health check (after discharge/home delivery) too	
V1061	m72	Who checked child's health after discharge/home delivery	
V1062	m73	Where child's health check after discharge/home delivery took place	
V1063	m74	Child's health checked before discharge	
V1064	m75	How long after delivery child's health check before discharge took place	
V1065	m76	Who checked child's health before discharge	
V1066	m77	Was child put on mother's chest and bare skin after birth	
V1067	m77a	Time after birth baby was put on bare skin	
V1068	m78a	During first 2 days health provider: examine cord	
V1069	m78b	During first 2 days health provider: measure temperature	
V1070	m78c	During first 2 days health provider: signs baby needs medical attentions	
V1071	m78d	During first 2 days health provider: counsel on breastfeeding	
V1072	m78e	During first 2 days health provider: observe breastfeeding	
V1073	m78f	During first 2 days health provider: measure blood pressure	
V1074	m78g	During first 2 days health provider: discuss vaginal bleeding	
V1075	m78h	During first 2 days health provider: discuss family planning	
V1076	m78i	NA - During first 2 days health provider: tell where to get help with breastfeed	
V1077	m78j	During first 2 days health provider: ask for any urination problem	
V1078	m78k	During first 2 days health provider: ask if you had any pain	
V1079	m78l	During first 2 days health provider: ask if you feel sad or depressed	
V1080	m80	Pregnancy outcome for this section	
V1081	m81a	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: government hospital	
V1082	m81b	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector	
V1083	m81c	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector	
V1084	m81d	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector	
V1085	m81e	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector	
V1086	m81f	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector	
V1087	m81g	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector	
V1088	m81h	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector	
V1089	m81i	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector	
V1090	m81j	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: private hospital	
V1091	m81k	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: pharmacy	
V1092	m81l	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: private doctor	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1093	m81m	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical	
V1094	m81n	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical	
V1095	m81o	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical	
V1096	m81p	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical	
V1097	m81q	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical	
V1098	m81r	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical	
V1099	m81na	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: NGO hospital	
V1100	m81nb	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS NGO	
V1101	m81nc	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS NGO	
V1102	m81nd	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS NGO	
V1103	m81ne	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS NGO	
V1104	m81s	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS other sector	
V1105	m81t	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS other sector	
V1106	m81u	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS other sector	
V1107	m81v	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS other sector	
V1108	m81w	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS other sector	
V1109	m81x	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: other	
V1110	m82	NA - During pregnancy received food/cash through assistance program	
V1111	ml0	NA - Type of mosquito bed net(s) child slept under last night	
V1112	ml1	NA - Number of times took fansidar during pregnancy	
V1113	ml2	NA - Source of antimalarial during pregnancy	
V1114	mnb1	Time after birth child was bathed	
V1115	mnb3	Device used to cut the cord	
V1116	mnb4	Was the device new or had it been used before	
V1117	mnb5	Was the device boiled before used to cut the cord	
V1118	mnb6	Anything applied to the cord from the time it was cut until it fell off	
V1119	mnb7a	What was applied to the cord: chlorhexidine	
V1120	mnb7b	What was applied to the cord: other antiseptic (alcohol, spirit, gentian violet)	
V1121	mnb7c	What was applied to the cord: mustard oil	
V1122	mnb7d	What was applied to the cord: ash	
V1123	mnb7e	What was applied to the cord: animal dung	
V1124	mnb7f	NA - What was applied to the cord: CS	
V1125	mnb7g	NA - What was applied to the cord: CS	
V1126	mnb7h	NA - What was applied to the cord: CS	
V1127	mnb7i	NA - What was applied to the cord: CS	
V1128	mnb7j	NA - What was applied to the cord: CS	
V1129	mnb7x	What was applied to the cord: other	
V1130	mnb7z	What was applied to the cord: don't know	
V1131	mnb10	Was chlorhexidine applied to the cord at any time	
V1132	mnb11	Time after cord was cut chlorhexidine was first applied	
V1133	mnb12	Days chlorhexidine was applied to the cord	
V1134	mh3a	NA - During antenatal care discussed: where to deliver baby	
V1135	mh3b	NA - During antenatal care discussed: if wanted a relative, friend, neighbor dur	
V1136	mh3c	NA - During antenatal care discussed: transportation to delivery place	
V1137	mh3d	NA - During antenatal care discussed: source of funds for delivery	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1138	mh3e	NA - During antenatal care discussed: asking someone as blood donor if necessary	
V1139	mh3f	NA - During antenatal care discussed: find healthcare provider to deliver child	
V1140	mh3g	NA - During antenatal care discussed: CS	
V1141	mh3h	NA - During antenatal care discussed: CS	
V1142	mh3i	NA - During antenatal care discussed: CS	
V1143	mh5	NA - Healthcare provider measure blood pressure before delivery	
V1144	mh6	NA - While in labor wanted to have someone by your side	
V1145	mh7	NA - While in labor the person you wanted by your side was with you	
V1146	mh8	NA - While in labor how much time the person you wanted by your side was allowed	
V1147	mh9	NA - Reason the person you wanted by your side was not with you during labor	
V1148	mh10	NA - During delivery wanted to have someone by your side	
V1149	mh11	NA - During delivery the person you wanted by your side was with you	
V1150	mh12	NA - During delivery how much time the person you wanted by your side was allowe	
V1151	mh13	NA - Reason the person you wanted by your side was not with you during delivery	
V1152	mh14	NA - Was an instrument used to help pull out the baby	
V1153	mh15	NA - While in labor or delivery did feel ignored/neglected by facility staff	
V1154	mh16	NA - While in labor or delivery did have privacy	
V1155	mh17a	NA - At delivery place did healthcare providers: treated you with respect	
V1156	mh17b	NA - At delivery place did healthcare providers: explained examinations/procedur	
V1157	mh17c	NA - At delivery place did healthcare providers: took best care of you	
V1158	mh17d	NA - At delivery place did healthcare providers: CS	
V1159	mh17e	NA - At delivery place did healthcare providers: CS	
V1160	mh18a	NA - During stay at health facility: shared bed with other patient	
V1161	mh18b	NA - During stay at health facility: rest/sleep on floor without mattress	
V1162	mh18c	NA - During stay at health facility: CS	
V1163	mh18d	NA - During stay at health facility: CS	
V1164	mh19	NA - During stay at health facility were denied medical services for lack of mon	
V1165	mh20	NA - Were delayed or prevented to leave facility because of lack of payment	
V1166	mh21a	NA - During stay staff at health facility: slap you	
V1167	mh21b	NA - During stay staff at health facility: hit or punch you	
V1168	mh21c	NA - During stay staff at health facility: physically threaten you	
V1169	mh21d	NA - During stay staff at health facility: physically mistreat or harm you	
V1170	mh21e	NA - During stay staff at health facility: CS	
V1171	mh21f	NA - During stay staff at health facility: CS	
V1172	mh22a	NA - During stay staff at health facility: shout at you	
V1173	mh22b	NA - During stay staff at health facility: say or do something to humilliate you	
V1174	mh22c	NA - During stay staff at health facility: verbally threaten	
V1175	mh22d	NA - During stay staff at health facility: verbally mistreat you in any other wa	
V1176	mh22e	NA - During stay staff at health facility: CS	
V1177	mh22f	NA - During stay staff at health facility: CS	
V1178	mh23	NA - Did health facility have toilet/latrine for patitents	
V1179	mh24	NA - At any time wanted to use toilet/latrine but was not working	
V1180	mh25	NA - Where did baby stay in first two days after birth	

total: 259

**Data file: REC42.dta**

WOMAN

- Child 0-23 living with mother - feeding practices

Cases: 3457

variables: 61

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1181	hhid	Case Identification	
V1182	caseid	Case Identification	
V1183	v400	Line number of child used for questions on liquids and foods	
V1184	v409	Gave child plain water	
V1185	v409a	NA - Gave child sugar water	
V1186	v410	Gave child fruit juice/fruit flavored drinks	
V1187	v410a	Gave child tea or coffee/herbal drinks	
V1188	v410as	Tea or coffee/herbal drink was sweetened	
V1189	v411	Gave child tinned, powdered or fresh milk	
V1190	v411s	Tinned, powdered or fresh milk was sweetened	
V1191	v411a	Gave child baby formula	
V1192	v412	NA - Gave child fresh milk	
V1193	v412a	NA - Gave child fortified baby food (cerelac, etc)	
V1194	v412b	NA - Gave child other porridge/gruel	
V1195	v412c	Gave child soup/clear broth	
V1196	v413	Gave child other liquid	
V1197	v413s	Other liquid was sweetened	
V1198	v413a	Gave child yogurt as a drink	
V1199	v413as	Yogurt as a drink was sweetened	
V1200	v413b	NA - Gave child soy milk	
V1201	v413bs	NA - Soy milk was sweetened	
V1202	v413c	Gave child chocolate flavored drinks	
V1203	v413d	Gave child sodas/malt/sports/energy drinks	
V1204	v413e	NA - Gave child CS liquid	
V1205	v413f	NA - Gave child CS liquid	
V1206	v413g	NA - Gave child CS liquid	
V1207	v413h	NA - Gave child CS liquid	
V1208	v413i	NA - Gave child CS liquid	
V1209	v414a	Gave child any other vegetables	
V1210	v414b	Gave child sausages, hot dogs, frankfurters, ham, bacon, salami, canned food	
V1211	v414c	Gave child nuts, seeds	
V1212	v414d	NA - Gave child any insects	
V1213	v414e	Gave child bread, noodles, other made from grains	
V1214	v414f	Gave child plantains, potatoes, cassava, or other tubers	
V1215	v414g	Gave child eggs	
V1216	v414h	Gave child any other meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1217	v414i	Gave child pumpkin, carrots, squash (yellow or orange inside)	
V1218	v414j	Gave child any dark green leafy vegetables	
V1219	v414k	Gave child mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits	
V1220	v414l	Gave child any other fruits	
V1221	v414m	Gave child liver, heart, other organs	
V1222	v414n	Gave child fish or shellfish	
V1223	v414o	Gave child food made from beans, peas, lentils	
V1224	v414p	Gave child hard/soft cheese	
V1225	v414q	NA - Gave child oil, fats, butter, products made of them	
V1226	v414r	Gave child chocolates, sweets, candies, pastries, etc	
V1227	v414s	Gave child other solid-semisolid food	
V1228	v414t	Gave child chips, crisps, french fries, fried dough, instant noodles	
V1229	v414u	NA - Gave child red palm oil	
V1230	v414v	Gave child yogurt	
V1231	v414w	NA - Gave child [COMMON SENTINEL SWEET FOOD]	
V1232	v414wa	NA - Gave child CS foods	
V1233	v414wb	NA - Gave child CS foods	
V1234	v414wc	NA - Gave child CS foods	
V1235	v414wd	NA - Gave child CS foods	
V1236	v414we	NA - Gave child CS foods	
V1237	v465	NA - Disposal of youngest child's stools when not using toilet	
V1238	v469e	Times gave child powdered/tinned/fresh milk	
V1239	v469f	Times gave child infant formula	
V1240	v469x	Times gave child yogurt	
V1241	v486	NA - Last 6 months, health care provider advised what to feed to child	

total: 61

**Data file: REC4A.dta**

WOMAN  
- Child's health

Cases: 8508

variables: 138

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1242	hhid	Case Identification	
V1243	caseid	Case Identification	
V1244	hidxa	Index to birth history	
V1245	h11	Had diarrhea recently	
V1246	h11b	NA - Blood in the stools	
V1247	h12a	Diarrhea: specialized government hospital	
V1248	h12b	Diarrhea: medical collage hospital - CS	
V1249	h12c	Diarrhea: district hospital	
V1250	h12d	Diarrhea: MCWC	
V1251	h12e	Diarrhea: UHC	
V1252	h12f	Diarrhea: UH & FWC	
V1253	h12g	Diarrhea: Community clinic	
V1254	h12h	Diarrhea: Satellite clinic	
V1255	h12i	Diarrhea: FWA	
V1256	h12j	Diarrhea: private hospital	
V1257	h12k	Diarrhea: private pharmacy	
V1258	h12l	Diarrhea: private qualified doctor	
V1259	h12m	Diarrhea: private medical collage hospital	
V1260	h12n	Diarrhea: private clinic	
V1261	h12o	Diarrhea: unqualified doctor chamber	
V1262	h12p	Diarrhea: other private medical	
V1263	h12q	NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical	
V1264	h12r	NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical	
V1265	h12na	NA - Diarrhea: NGO hospital	
V1266	h12nb	Diarrhea: NGO static clinic	
V1267	h12nc	Diarrhea: NGO satellite clinic	
V1268	h12nd	Diarrhea: NGO depo holder	
V1269	h12ne	Diarrhea: NGO field worker	
V1270	h12s	NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector	
V1271	h12t	NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector	
V1272	h12u	NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector	
V1273	h12v	NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector	
V1274	h12w	NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector	
V1275	h12x	Diarrhea: Other	
V1276	h12y	Diarrhea: no treatment	
V1277	h12z	Diarrhea: medical treatment	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1278	h13	Given oral rehydration	
V1279	h13b	NA - Given pre-packaged ORS liquid	
V1280	h14	Given recommended home solution	
V1281	h15	NA - Given antibiotic pills or syrups	
V1282	h15a	NA - Given antimotility	
V1283	h15b	NA - Given antibiotic injection	
V1284	h15c	NA - Given intravenous (IV)	
V1285	h15d	NA - Given home remedy, herbal medicine	
V1286	h15e	Given zinc	
V1287	h15f	NA - Given other (not antibiotic, antimotility, zinc)	
V1288	h15g	NA - Given unknown pill or syrup	
V1289	h15h	NA - Given non-antibiotic injection	
V1290	h15i	NA - Given unknown injection	
V1291	h15j	NA - Given CS	
V1292	h15k	NA - Given CS	
V1293	h15l	NA - Given CS	
V1294	h15m	NA - Given CS	
V1295	h20	NA - Given other treatment	
V1296	h21a	NA - Given no treatment	
V1297	h21	Received any treatment	
V1298	h22	Had fever in last two weeks	
V1299	h31	Had cough in last two weeks	
V1300	h31b	Short, rapid breaths	
V1301	h31c	Problem in the chest or blocked or running nose	
V1302	h31d	NA - Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink	
V1303	h31e	NA - Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat	
V1304	h32a	Fever/cough: specified government hospital	
V1305	h32b	Fever/cough: medical collage hospital - CS	
V1306	h32c	Fever/cough: district hospital	
V1307	h32d	Fever/cough: MCWC	
V1308	h32e	Fever/cough: UHC	
V1309	h32f	Fever/cough: US & FWC	
V1310	h32g	Fever/cough: community clinic	
V1311	h32h	Fever/cough: satellite clinic/EPI outreach	
V1312	h32i	Fever/cough: FWA	
V1313	h32j	Fever/cough: private hospital	
V1314	h32k	Fever/cough: private pharmacy	
V1315	h32l	Fever/cough: private qualified doctor	
V1316	h32m	Fever/cough: private medical collage hospital	
V1317	h32n	Fever/cough: private clinic	
V1318	h32o	Fever/cough: unqualified doctor	
V1319	h32p	Fever/cough: other private medical	
V1320	h32q	NA - Fever/cough: CS private non medica	
V1321	h32r	NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical	
V1322	h32na	NA - Fever/cough: NGO hospital	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1323	h32nb	Fever/cough: NGO static clinic	
V1324	h32nc	Fever/cough: NGO satellite clinic	
V1325	h32nd	Fever/cough: NGO depo holder	
V1326	h32ne	Fever/cough: NGO field worker	
V1327	h32s	NA - Fever/cough: CS other sector	
V1328	h32t	NA - Fever/cough: CS other sector	
V1329	h32u	NA - Fever/cough: CS other sector	
V1330	h32v	NA - Fever/cough: CS other sector	
V1331	h32w	NA - Fever/cough: CS other sector	
V1332	h32x	Fever/cough: other	
V1333	h32y	Fever/cough: no treatment	
V1334	h32z	Fever/cough: medical treatment	
V1335	h34	Vitamin A in last 6 months	
V1336	h37a	SP/Fansidar taken for fever	
V1337	h37b	Chloroquine taken for fever	
V1338	h37c	Primaquine taken for fever	
V1339	h37d	Quinine taken for fever	
V1340	h37da	NA - Quinine injection/IV taken for fever	
V1341	h37e	Combination with artemisinin taken for fever	
V1342	h37aa	NA - Artesunate rectal taken for fever	
V1343	h37ab	NA - Artesunate injection/IV taken for fever	
V1344	h37f	NA antimalarial taken for fever	
V1345	h37g	NA antimalarial taken for fever	
V1346	h37h	Other antimalarial taken for fever	
V1347	h37i	NA - Antibiotic pill/syrup taken for fever	
V1348	h37j	NA - Antibiotic injection taken for fever	
V1349	h37k	Aspirin taken for fever	
V1350	h37l	Acetaminophen/paracetamol/panadol taken for fever	
V1351	h37m	Ibuprofen taken for fever	
V1352	h37n	NA - Amoxicillin taken for fever	
V1353	h37o	Cotrimoxazole taken for fever/cough	
V1354	h37p	Beta lactum Tab/Syrup taken for fever/cough	
V1355	h37q	Macrolides Tablets taken for fever/cough	
V1356	h37r	Quinolone Syrup taken for fever/cough	
V1357	h37x	Other taken for fever	
V1358	h37y	Nothing taken and didn't seek treatment for fever/cough	
V1359	h37z	Don't know if or what was taken for fever	
V1360	h38	Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink	
V1361	h39	Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat	
V1362	h42	Last 12 months given iron pills, sprinkles or syrup	
V1363	h43	Drugs for intestinal parasites in last 6 months	
V1364	h44a	NA - Place first sought treatment for diarrhea	
V1365	h46a	Place first sought treatment for fever	
V1366	h46b	Number of days after fever began sought advice or treatment	
V1367	h47	NA - Blood taken from child's finger/heel for testing	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1368	h70a	NA - Past 3 months health care provider measured child's weight	
V1369	h70b	NA - Past 3 months health care provider measured child's length/height	
V1370	h70c	NA - Past 3 months health care provider measured child's upper arm	
V1371	h71	NA - Was respondent told that child had malaria	
V1372	h80a	Last 12 months given: local name for multiple micronutrient powder	
V1373	h80b	NA - Last 12 months given: local name ready to use therapeutic food	
V1374	h80c	NA - Last 12 months given: local name for ready to use supplemental food	
V1375	h80d	NA - Last 12 months given: CS	
V1376	h80e	NA - Last 12 months given: CS	
V1377	h80f	NA - Last 12 months given: CS	
V1378	h80g	NA - Last 12 months given: CS	
V1379	ml20a	NA - Timing of start of combination with artemisinin	

---

total: 138

**Data file: REC44.dta**

WOMAN

- Child's Height and Weight

Cases: 8508

variables: 23

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1380	hhid	Case Identification	
V1381	caseid	Case Identification	
V1382	hwidx	Index to Birth History	
V1383	hw1	Child's age in months	
V1384	hw2	Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V1385	hw3	Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V1386	hw13	Result of measurement - height/weight	
V1387	hw15	Height: lying or standing	
V1388	hw16	Day of birth of child	
V1389	hw17	Date measured (day)	
V1390	hw18	Date measured (month)	
V1391	hw19	Date measured (year)	
V1392	hw51	NA - Line number of parent/caretaker	
V1393	hw52	NA - Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V1394	hw53	NA - Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V1395	hw55	NA - Result of measurement - hemoglobin	
V1396	hw56	NA - Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V1397	hw57	NA - Anemia level	
V1398	hw58	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	
V1399	hw70	Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V1400	hw71	Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V1401	hw72	Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)	
V1402	hw73	BMI standard deviation (new WHO)	

total: 23

**Data file: REC45.dta****WOMAN**

- Woman's feeding practices and summary variables

Cases: 19987

variables: 132

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1403	hhid	Case Identification	
V1404	caseid	Case Identification	
V1405	v401	Last birth a caesarean section	
V1406	v404	Currently breastfeeding	
V1407	v405	Currently amenorrheic	
V1408	v406	Currently abstaining	
V1409	v407	NA - Number of times breastfed during night	
V1410	v408	NA - Number of times breastfed during day	
V1411	v415	Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night	
V1412	v416	NA - Heard of oral rehydration	
V1413	v417	Entries in pregnancy and postnatal care roster	
V1414	v418	NA - Entries in immunization roster	
V1415	v418a	Entries in child health roster	
V1416	v419	Entries in height/weight roster	
V1417	v420	Measurer's code	
V1418	v421	Assistant measurer's code	
V1419	v426	When child put to breast	
V1420	v437	Respondent's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V1421	v438	Respondent's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V1422	v445	Body Mass Index	
V1423	v447	Result of measurement - height/weight	
V1424	v446a	Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)	
V1425	v446d	BMI/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)	
V1426	v447a	Women's age in years (from household questionnaire)	
V1427	v452a	NA - Under age 18 (from household questionnaire)	
V1428	v452b	NA - Line number of parent/caretaker	
V1429	v452c	NA - Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V1430	v453	NA - Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V1431	v454	NA - Currently pregnant (from household questionnaire)	
V1432	v455	NA - Result of measurement - hemoglobin	
V1433	v456	NA - Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V1434	v457	NA - Anemia level	
V1435	v458	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	
V1436	v459	NA - Have mosquito bed net for sleeping (from household questionnaire)	
V1437	v460	NA - Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night (household question)	
V1438	v461	NA - Respondent slept under mosquito bed net	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1439	v462	NA - Washed hands before preparing last meal	
V1440	v463a	NA - Smokes cigarettes	
V1441	v463b	NA - Smokes pipe full of tobacco	
V1442	v463c	NA - Chews tobacco	
V1443	v463d	NA - Snuffs by nose	
V1444	v463e	NA - Smokes kreteks	
V1445	v463f	NA - Smokes cigars, cheroots or cigarillos	
V1446	v463g	NA - Smokes water pipe	
V1447	v463h	NA - Snuff by mouth	
V1448	v463i	NA - Chews betel quid with tobacco	
V1449	v463j	NA - Smokes/uses country specific	
V1450	v463k	NA - Smokes/uses country specific	
V1451	v463l	NA - Smokes/uses country specific	
V1452	v463x	NA - Smokes/uses other	
V1453	v463z	NA - Does not use cigarettes and tobacco	
V1454	v463aa	NA - Frequency smokes cigarettes	
V1455	v463ab	NA - Frequency currently uses other type of tobacco	
V1456	v464	NA - Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours	
V1457	v466	NA - When child is seriously ill, can decide whether medical treatment sought	
V1458	v467a	NA - Getting medical help for self: know where to go	
V1459	v467b	Getting medical help for self: getting permission to go	
V1460	v467c	Getting medical help for self: getting money needed for treatment	
V1461	v467d	Getting medical help for self: distance to health facility	
V1462	v467e	NA - Getting medical help for self: having to take transport	
V1463	v467f	Getting medical help for self: not wanting to go alone	
V1464	v467g	NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no female health provider	
V1465	v467h	NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no provider	
V1466	v467i	NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no drugs available	
V1467	v467j	NA - Getting medical help for self: CS	
V1468	v467k	NA - Getting medical help for self: CS	
V1469	v467l	NA - Getting medical help for self: CS	
V1470	v467m	NA - Getting medical help for self: CS	
V1471	v468	Record for Last Birth	
V1472	v471a	NA - Woman had tinned, powdered or fresh milk	
V1473	v471b	NA - Woman had tea or coffee	
V1474	v471c	NA - Woman had any other liquid	
V1475	v471cs	NA - Woman other liquid - sweetened	
V1476	v471d	NA - Woman had sodas/malt/sports/energy drinks	
V1477	v471e	NA - Woman had fruit juice, fruit-flavored drinks	
V1478	v471f	NA - Woman had CS liquid	
V1479	v471g	NA - Woman had CS liquid	
V1480	v471h	NA - Woman had CS liquid	
V1481	v471i	NA - Woman had CS liquid	
V1482	v472a	NA - Woman had other vegetables	
V1483	v472b	NA - Woman had sausages, hot dogs, frankfurters, ham, bacon, salami, canned food	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1484	v472c	NA - Woman had nuts, seeds	
V1485	v472d	NA - Woman had any insects	
V1486	v472e	NA - Woman had porridge, bread, rice, noodles, pasta	
V1487	v472f	NA - Woman had plantains, white potatoes, yams, manioc cassava, or other tubers	
V1488	v472g	NA - Woman had eggs	
V1489	v472h	NA - Woman had any other meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc)	
V1490	v472i	NA - Woman had pumpkin, carrots, squash, sweet potatoes (yellow or orange inside	
V1491	v472j	NA - Woman had any dark green leafy vegetables	
V1492	v472k	NA - Woman had mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits	
V1493	v472l	NA - Woman had any other fruits	
V1494	v472m	NA - Woman had liver, heart, other organs	
V1495	v472n	NA - Woman had fish or shellfish	
V1496	v472o	NA - Woman had food made from beans, peas, lentils	
V1497	v472p	NA - Woman had cheese, yogurt, other milk products	
V1498	v472q	NA - Woman had oil, fats, butter, products made of them	
V1499	v472r	NA - Woman had sweet foods, chocolates, candies, pastries, cakes, ice cream, etc	
V1500	v472s	NA - Woman had any other food	
V1501	v472t	NA - Woman had chips, crisps, french fries, fried dough, instant noodles	
V1502	v472u	NA - Woman had red palm oil	
V1503	v472v	NA - Woman had sweetened tea, coffee or herbal drinks	
V1504	v472w	NA - Woman had [COMMON SENTINEL SWEET FOOD]	
V1505	v472wa	NA - Woman had CS foods	
V1506	v472wb	NA - Woman had CS foods	
V1507	v472wc	NA - Woman had CS foods	
V1508	v472wd	NA - Woman had CS foods	
V1509	v472we	NA - Woman had CS foods	
V1510	v473a	NA - Read consent statement - HIV	
V1511	v473b	NA - Result of measurement - HIV	
V1512	v477	NA - Number of injections in last 12 months	
V1513	v478	NA - Number of injections administered by a health worker	
V1514	v479	NA - Place of injection by health worker	
V1515	v480	NA - Syringe and needle from new, unopened package	
V1516	v481	Covered by health insurance	
V1517	v481a	Health insurance type: mutual/community organization	
V1518	v481b	Health insurance type: provided by employer	
V1519	v481c	Health insurance type: social security	
V1520	v481d	Health insurance type: private/commercially purchased	
V1521	v481e	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V1522	v481f	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V1523	v481g	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V1524	v481h	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V1525	v481x	Health insurance type: other	
V1526	v482a	NA - Arrange care of biological children under age 18	
V1527	v482b	NA - Primary caregiver of children under age 18	
V1528	v482c	NA - Arrange care of non-biological children < 18	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1529	v483a	NA - Minutes to nearest healthcare facility	
V1530	v483b	NA - Mode of transportation to nearest healthcare facility	
V1531	v484a	NA - Breasts examined for cancer by health care provider	
V1532	v484b	NA - Ever tested for cervical cancer by health care provider	
V1533	v485a	NA - Number of days respondent drank alcoholic drinks in the past month	
V1534	v485b	NA - Number of alcoholic drinks per day	

total: 132

**Data file: REC51.dta**

WOMAN

- Marriage and Sexual Exposure

Cases: 30078

variables: 44

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1535	hhid	Case Identification	
V1536	caseid	Case Identification	
V1537	v501	Current marital status	
V1538	v502	Currently/formerly/never in union	
V1539	v503	Number of unions	
V1540	v504	Currently residing with husband/partner	
V1541	v505	NA - Number of other wives	
V1542	v506	NA - Respondent's rank among wives	
V1543	v507	Month of first cohabitation	
V1544	v508	Year of first cohabitation	
V1545	v509	Date of first cohabitation (CMC)	
V1546	v510	Completeness of date information in V509	
V1547	v511	Age at first cohabitation	
V1548	v507a	NA - Month of current cohabitation	
V1549	v508a	NA - Year of current cohabitation	
V1550	v509a	NA - Date of current cohabitation (CMC)	
V1551	v510a	NA - Completeness of date information in V509A	
V1552	v511a	NA - Age at current cohabitation	
V1553	v512	Years since first cohabitation	
V1554	v513	Cohabitation duration (grouped)	
V1555	v525	Age at first sex	
V1556	v527	Time since last sex	
V1557	v528	Time since last sex (in days)	
V1558	v529	Time since last sex (in months)	
V1559	v530	Flag for V529	
V1560	v531	Age at first sex (imputed)	
V1561	v532	Flag for V531	
V1562	v535	Ever been married or in union	
V1563	v536	Recent sexual activity	
V1564	v537	Months of abstinence	
V1565	v538	NA - How previous marriage or union ended	
V1566	v539	NA - Person who received most of late husband's property	
V1567	v540	NA - Respondent received any of late husband's assets or valuables	
V1568	v541	NA - Intends to wait until marriage to have sex	
V1569	v542	NA - Has a marriage certificate for current marriage/union	
V1570	v543a	NA - Marriage certificate from church, mosque or other religious institution	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1571	v543b	NA - Marriage certificate from civil authority	
V1572	v543c	NA - Other document from religious institution	
V1573	v543d	NA - Other document from civil authority	
V1574	v543e	NA - Marriage document: CS	
V1575	v543f	NA - Marriage document: CS	
V1576	v543g	NA - Marriage document: CS	
V1577	v543x	NA - Other marriage document:	
V1578	v544	NA - Current marriage ever registered with civil authority	

total: 44

**Data file: REC61.dta**

WOMAN

- Fertility Preferences

Cases: 19987

variables: 32

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1579	hhid	Case Identification	
V1580	caseid	Case Identification	
V1581	v602	Fertility preference	
V1582	v603	Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child	
V1583	v604	Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child (grouped)	
V1584	v605	Desire for more children	
V1585	v613	Ideal number of children	
V1586	v614	Ideal number of children (grouped)	
V1587	v616	Time for future birth	
V1588	v621	Husband's desire for children	
V1589	v623	Exposure	
V1590	v624	Unmet need	
V1591	v625	Exposure (definition 2)	
V1592	v626	Unmet need (definition 2)	
V1593	v625a	Exposure to need for contraception (definition 3)	
V1594	v626a	Unmet need for contraception (definition 3)	
V1595	v627	Ideal number of boys	
V1596	v628	Ideal number of girls	
V1597	v629	Ideal number of either sex	
V1598	v631	NA - Problem if became pregnant	
V1599	v632	Decision maker for using contraception	
V1600	v632a	NA - Decision maker for not using contraception	
V1601	v633a	NA - Reason for not having sex: husband has STI	
V1602	v633b	NA - Reason for not having sex: husband has other women	
V1603	v633c	NA - Reason for not having sex: recent birth	
V1604	v633d	NA - Reason for not having sex: tired, not in mood	
V1605	v633e	NA - Reason for not having sex: CS	
V1606	v633f	NA - Reason for not having sex: CS	
V1607	v633g	NA - Reason for not having sex: CS	
V1608	v634	NA - Husband knows that respondent is using contraception	
V1609	v635	Respondent opinion compared to husband's on use of contraception	
V1610	v636	Husband or family member pressured respondent to become pregnant	

total: 32

**Data file: REC71.dta**

WOMAN

- Partner's Characteristics

Cases: 19987

variables: 37

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1611	hhid	Case Identification	
V1612	caseid	Case Identification	
V1613	v701	Husband/partner's education level	
V1614	v702	Husband/partner's highest year of education (at level in V701)	
V1615	v704	Husband/partner's occupation	
V1616	v704a	Husband/partner worked in last 7 days/12 months	
V1617	v705	Husband/partner's occupation (grouped)	
V1618	v714	Respondent currently working	
V1619	v714a	Respondent has a job, but currently absent	
V1620	v715	Husband/partner's total number of years of education	
V1621	v716	Respondent's occupation	
V1622	v717	Respondent's occupation (grouped)	
V1623	v719	Respondent works for family, others, self	
V1624	v721	NA - Respondent works at home or away	
V1625	v729	Husband/partner's educational attainment	
V1626	v730	Husband/partner's age	
V1627	v731	Respondent worked in last 12 months	
V1628	v732	Respondent employed all year/seasonal	
V1629	v739	Person who usually decides how to spend respondent's earnings	
V1630	v740	NA - Type of land where respondent works	
V1631	v741	Type of earnings from respondent's work	
V1632	v743a	Person who usually decides on: respondent's health care	
V1633	v743b	Person who usually decides on: large household purchases	
V1634	v743c	NA - Person who usually decides on: household purchases for daily needs	
V1635	v743d	Person who usually decides on: visits to family or relatives	
V1636	v743e	NA - Person who usually decides on: food to be cooked each day	
V1637	v743f	Person who usually decides on: what to do with money husband earns	
V1638	v744a	Beating justified if wife goes out without telling husband	
V1639	v744b	Beating justified if wife neglects the children	
V1640	v744c	Beating justified if wife argues with husband	
V1641	v744d	Beating justified if wife refuses to have sex with husband	
V1642	v744e	Beating justified if wife burns the food	
V1643	v745a	Owens a house alone or jointly	
V1644	v745b	Owens land alone or jointly	
V1645	v745c	Title deed on house own by respondent	
V1646	v745d	Title deed on land own by respondent	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1647	v746	NA - Respondent earns more than husband/partner	

---

total: 37

**Data file: REC75.dta**

WOMAN

- AIDS, STIs and Condom Use

Cases: 0

variables: 110

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1648	hhid	Case Identification	
V1649	caseid	Case Identification	
V1650	v750	NA - Ever heard of a Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI)	
V1651	v751	NA - Ever heard of AIDS	
V1652	v754bp	NA - Reduce risk of getting HIV: do not have sex at all	
V1653	v754cp	NA - Reduce risk of getting HIV: always use condoms during sex	
V1654	v754dp	NA - Reduce risk of getting HIV: have 1 sex partner only, who has no other partn	
V1655	v754jp	NA - Can get HIV from mosquito bites	
V1656	v754wp	NA - Can get HIV by sharing food with person who has AIDS	
V1657	v756	NA - A healthy looking person can have HIV	
V1658	v761	NA - Condom used during last sex with most recent partner	
V1659	v761b	NA - Condom used during last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	
V1660	v761c	NA - Condom used during last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	
V1661	v762	NA - Source of condoms used for last sex	
V1662	v762a	NA - Brand of condom used for last sex	
V1663	v763a	NA - Had any STI in last 12 months	
V1664	v763b	NA - Had genital sore/ulcer in last 12 months	
V1665	v763c	NA - Had genital discharge in last 12 months	
V1666	v763d	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V1667	v763e	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V1668	v763f	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V1669	v763g	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V1670	v766a	NA - Number of sex partners, excluding spouse, in last 12 months	
V1671	v766b	NA - Number of sex partners, including spouse, in last 12 months	
V1672	v767a	NA - Relationship with most recent sex partner	
V1673	v767b	NA - Relationship with 2nd to most recent sex partner	
V1674	v767c	NA - Relationship with 3rd to most recent sex partner	
V1675	v768a	NA - Length of time knows last partner	
V1676	v768b	NA - Length of time knows other partner (1)	
V1677	v768c	NA - Length of time knows other partner (2)	
V1678	v770	NA - Sought advice/treatment for last STI infection	
V1679	v770a	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: government hospital	
V1680	v770b	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1681	v770c	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1682	v770d	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1683	v770e	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1684	v770f	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1685	v770g	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1686	v770h	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1687	v770i	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1688	v770j	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1689	v770k	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: private hospital/clinic/doctor	
V1690	v770l	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1691	v770m	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1692	v770n	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1693	v770o	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1694	v770p	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1695	v770q	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1696	v770r	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1697	v770s	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1698	v770t	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	
V1699	v770u	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	
V1700	v770v	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	
V1701	v770w	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	
V1702	v770x	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: other	
V1703	v774a	NA - HIV transmitted during pregnancy	
V1704	v774b	NA - HIV transmitted during delivery	
V1705	v774c	NA - HIV transmitted by breastfeeding	
V1706	v775	NA - Knows someone who has, or is suspected of having, HIV	
V1707	v777	NA - Would want HIV infection in family to remain secret	
V1708	v777a	NA - Would be ashamed if someone in the family had HIV	
V1709	v778	NA - Willing to care for relative with AIDS	
V1710	v779	NA - A female teacher infected with HIV, but is not sick, should be allowed to c	
V1711	v780	NA - Children should be taught about condoms to avoid AIDS	
V1712	v781	NA - Ever been tested for HIV	
V1713	v783	NA - Know a place to get HIV test	
V1714	v784a	NA - Place for HIV test: government hospital	
V1715	v784b	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1716	v784c	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1717	v784d	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1718	v784e	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1719	v784f	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1720	v784g	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1721	v784h	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1722	v784i	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1723	v784j	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1724	v784k	NA - Place for HIV test: private hospital/clinic/doctor	
V1725	v784l	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V1726	v784m	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V1727	v784n	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V1728	v784o	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1729	v784p	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V1730	v784q	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V1731	v784r	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V1732	v784s	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V1733	v784t	NA - Place for HIV test: CS other	
V1734	v784u	NA - Place for HIV test: CS other	
V1735	v784v	NA - Place for HIV test: CS other	
V1736	v784x	NA - Place for HIV test: other	
V1737	v785	NA - Heard about other STIs	
V1738	v791a	NA - Last 12 months had sex in return for gifts, cash or other	
V1739	v792	NA - Used a method at last sexual intercourse	
V1740	v792a	NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: female sterilization	
V1741	v792b	NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: male sterilization	
V1742	v792c	NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: IUD	
V1743	v792d	NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: injectables	
V1744	v792e	NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: implants	
V1745	v792f	NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: pill	
V1746	v792g	NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: condom	
V1747	v792h	NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: female condom	
V1748	v792i	NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: emergency contraception	
V1749	v792j	NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: standard days method	
V1750	v792k	NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: lactational amenorrhea	
V1751	v792l	NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: rhythm	
V1752	v792m	NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: withdrawal	
V1753	v792n	NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: CS	
V1754	v792o	NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: CS	
V1755	v792p	NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: CS	
V1756	v792x	NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: other modern	
V1757	v792y	NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: other traditional	

total: 110

**Data file: REC80.dta**

WOMAN

- HIV, STIs and Condom Use (continued)

Cases: 0

variables: 75

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1758	hhid	Case Identification	
V1759	caseid	Case Identification	
V1760	v820	NA - Condom used at first sex	
V1761	v821a	NA - Most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older	
V1762	v821b	NA - 2nd to most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older	
V1763	v821c	NA - 3rd to most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older	
V1764	v822	NA - Wife justified asking husband to use condom if he has STI	
V1765	v823	NA - Can get HIV by witchcraft or supernatural means	
V1766	v824	NA - Drugs to avoid HIV transmission to baby during pregnancy	
V1767	v825	NA - Would buy vegetables from vendor with HIV	
V1768	v826	NA - Last time tested for HIV	
V1769	v826a	NA - Months ago most recent HIV test	
V1770	v827	NA - Last HIV test: on your own, offered or required	
V1771	v828	NA - Received result from last HIV test	
V1772	v829	NA - Place where last HIV test was taken	
V1773	v830	NA - Age of first sex partner	
V1774	v831	NA - First sex partner younger, same age or older	
V1775	v832b	NA - Time since last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	
V1776	v832c	NA - Time since last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	
V1777	v833a	NA - Used condom every time had sex with most recent partner in last 12 months	
V1778	v833b	NA - Used condom every time had sex with 2nd to most recent partner in last 12 m	
V1779	v833c	NA - Used condom every time had sex with 3rd to most recent partner in last 12 m	
V1780	v834a	NA - Age of most recent partner	
V1781	v834b	NA - Age of 2nd to most recent partner	
V1782	v834c	NA - Age of 3rd to most recent partner	
V1783	v835a	NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with most recent partner	
V1784	v835b	NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	
V1785	v835c	NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	
V1786	v836	NA - Total lifetime number of sex partners	
V1787	v837	NA - Heard of ARVs to treat HIV	
V1788	v838a	NA - During antenatal visit talked about: HIV transmitted mother to child	
V1789	v838b	NA - During antenatal visit talked about: things to do to prevent getting HIV	
V1790	v838c	NA - During antenatal visit talked about: getting tested for HIV	
V1791	v839	NA - Offered HIV test as part of antenatal visit	
V1792	v839a	NA - Offered HIV test between the time went for delivery and before baby was bor	
V1793	v840	NA - Tested for HIV as part of antenatal visit	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1794	v840a	NA - Tested for HIV between the time went for delivery and before baby was born	
V1795	v841	NA - Got results of HIV test as part of antenatal visit	
V1796	v841a	NA - Got results of HIV test when tested before baby was born	
V1797	v842	NA - Place where HIV test was taken as part of antenatal visit	
V1798	v843	NA - Tested for HIV since antenatal visit test	
V1799	v850a	NA - Respondent can refuse sex	
V1800	v850b	NA - Respondent can ask partner to use a condom	
V1801	v852a	NA - How long ago first had sex with most recent partner	
V1802	v852b	NA - How long ago first had sex with 2nd most recent partner	
V1803	v852c	NA - How long ago first had sex with 3rd most recent partner	
V1804	v853a	NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with most recent partner	
V1805	v853b	NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with 2nd most recent partner	
V1806	v853c	NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with 3rd most recent partner	
V1807	v855	NA - Received counseling after tested for AIDS during antenatal care	
V1808	v856	NA - Knowledge and use of HIV test kits	
V1809	v857a	NA - Children with HIV should be allowed to attend school with children without	
V1810	v857b	NA - People hesitate to take HIV test because reaction of other people if posi	
V1811	v857c	NA - People talk badly about people with or believed to have HIV	
V1812	v857d	NA - People with or believed to have HIV lose respect from other people	
V1813	v858	NA - Would be afraid to get HIV from contact with saliva from infected person	
V1814	v859	NA - Knowledge and attitude to PrEP to prevent getting HIV	
V1815	v860m	NA - Month of most recent HIV test	
V1816	v860y	NA - Year of most recent HIV test	
V1817	v860c	NA - Date of most recent HIV test (CMC)	
V1818	v861	NA - Result of HIV test	
V1819	v862m	NA - Month received first HIV test positive	
V1820	v862y	NA - Year received first HIV test positive	
V1821	v862c	NA - Date received first HIV test positive (CMC)	
V1822	v863	NA - Currently taking ARVs	
V1823	v864	NA - Number of HIV tests	
V1824	v865	NA - Disclosed HIV status to others	
V1825	v866	NA - Respondent feels ashamed of HIV status	
V1826	v867a	NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: people talk badly	
V1827	v867b	NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: someone else disclosed status	
V1828	v867c	NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: verbally insulted/harassed/thr	
V1829	v867d	NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: healthcare workers talked badl	
V1830	v867e	NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: healthcare workers verbally ab	
V1831	v867f	NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: CS	
V1832	v867g	NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: CS	

total: 75

**Data file: REC81.dta**

WOMAN

- Characteristics of Interview

Cases: 30078

variables: 15

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1833	hhid	Case Identification	
V1834	caseid	Case Identification	
V1835	v801	Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V1836	v802	Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V1837	v803	Length of interview in minutes	
V1838	v804	Number of visits	
V1839	v805	Interviewer identification	
V1840	v806	NA - Keyer identification	
V1841	v811	Presence of children < 10 for 'Wife beating justified' questions	
V1842	v812	Presence of husband for 'Wife beating justified' questions	
V1843	v813	Presence of other males for 'Wife beating justified' questions	
V1844	v814	Presence of other females for 'Wife beating justified' questions	
V1845	v815a	NA - Presence of children < 10 during sexual activity section	
V1846	v815b	NA - Presence of male adults during sexual activity section	
V1847	v815c	NA - Presence of female adults during sexual activity section	

total: 15

**Data file: REC82.dta**

WOMAN  
- Calendar

Cases: 39974

variables: 4

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1848	hhid	Case Identification	
V1849	caseid	Case Identification	
V1850	vc01	Calendar column number	
V1851	vcal	Calendar	

total: 4

**Data file: RECMTH.dta**

WOMAN

- Mental health module

Cases: 19987

variables: 42

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1852	hhid	Case Identification	
V1853	caseid	Case Identification	
V1854	nth1	Last 2 weeks: feeling nervous, anxious, on edge	
V1855	nth2	Last 2 weeks: not able to stop/control worrying	
V1856	nth3	Last 2 weeks: worrying about things	
V1857	nth4	Last 2 weeks: trouble relaxing	
V1858	nth5	Last 2 weeks: restless and hard to sit still	
V1859	nth6	Last 2 weeks: become easily annoyed/irritable	
V1860	nth7	Last 2 weeks: feeling afraid as something awful might happen	
V1861	nth8	Last 2 weeks: little interest/pleasure in doing things	
V1862	nth9	Last 2 weeks: feeling down, depressed or hopeless	
V1863	nth10	Last 2 weeks: trouble falling asleep or sleeping too much	
V1864	nth11	Last 2 weeks: feeling tired or having little energy	
V1865	nth12	Last 2 weeks: poor appetite or overeating	
V1866	nth13	Last 2 weeks: feeling bad about yourself, you are a failure or let yourself or f	
V1867	nth14	Last 2 weeks: trouble concentrating in reading or watching TV	
V1868	nth15	Last 2 weeks: moving/speaking slowly or moving around a lot more than usual	
V1869	nth16	Last 2 weeks: thoughts of better off dead or hurting yourself	
V1870	nth17	Ever tried to seek help for the things you experienced	
V1871	nth18a	Person sought help from: doctor/medical personnel	
V1872	nth18b	Person sought help from: social service organization	
V1873	nth18c	Person sought help from: social worker	
V1874	nth18d	Person sought help from: community health worker/fieldworker	
V1875	nth18e	Person sought help from: religious leader	
V1876	nth18f	Person sought help from: current/former spouse/partner	
V1877	nth18g	Person sought help from: other family member	
V1878	nth18h	Person sought help from: friend	
V1879	nth18i	Person sought help from: neighbor	
V1880	nth18j	Person sought help from: NGO	
V1881	nth18k	NA - Person sought help from: CS	
V1882	nth18l	NA - Person sought help from: CS	
V1883	nth18m	NA - Person sought help from: CS	
V1884	nth18n	NA - Person sought help from: CS	
V1885	nth18o	NA - Person sought help from: CS	
V1886	nth18p	NA - Person sought help from: CS	
V1887	nth18x	Person sought help from: other	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1888	mth19	Ever been told by a doctor/health care worker you have: depression	
V1889	mth20	Ever been told by a doctor/health care worker you have: anxiety	
V1890	mth21	Last 2 weeks took medication prescribed by doctor/health worker for depression/a	
V1891	mth22	PHQ score	
V1892	mth23	Referral based on PHQ score	
V1893	mth24	GAD score	

total: 42

**Data file: REC91.dta****WOMAN**

- Country specific single variables

Cases: 30358

variables: 42

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1894	hhid	Case Identification	
V1895	caseid	Case Identification	
V1896	seligbm	HH selected for biomarker and long/short woman qre	
V1897	sbpbq	HH selected for BP/Blood glucose test	
V1898	sdist	District	
V1899	sqtype	Type of woman questionnaire	
V1900	s111a	Marital status	
V1901	s113	Ever attended school	
V1902	s113a	Type of school attended	
V1903	s114	Highest level attended	
V1904	s115	Highest grade completed at that level	
V1905	s115_1	Highest educational level	
V1906	s230a	No. of deaths since January 2017	
V1907	s230c	Get more information on deaths of young children	
V1908	s331ay	Source of family planning for non-users: friend/relative	
V1909	s331b	Visited fieldworker in last 6 months	
V1910	s331ca	Type of field worker visited to about FP - govt. FP worker	
V1911	s331cb	Type of field worker visited to about FP - govt. health worker	
V1912	s331cc	Type of field worker visited to about FP - NGO worker	
V1913	s331cx	Type of field worker visited to about FP - other	
V1914	s331d	No. of times visited in last 6 months	
V1915	s331e	Time of last visit by fieldworker	
V1916	s636dn	Times gave child lassi/yogurt as a drink	
V1917	s709a	Times husband coae home in past 12 months	
V1918	s716a	Right age you got married	
V1919	s716b	Preferred age to get married	
V1920	s716c	Studying just before marriage	
V1921	s716d	Continued study after marriage	
V1922	s716e	Working outside home before marriage	
V1923	s716f	Continued work after marriage	
V1924	s723a	No. of times intercourse last month	
V1925	s812a	Preferred contraceptive method to use	
V1926	s812b	Main reason of not using contraceptive in future	
V1927	s816a	Heard about FP from CHW last month	
V1928	s816b	Type of CHW- govt or non-govt.	
V1929	s903	Husband ever attended school	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1930	s903a	Type of schooling husband attended	
V1931	s904	Husband's level of education	
V1932	s905	Husband's highest grade	
V1933	s1115a	Have health card for free or subsidized health care services	
V1934	s905_1	Husband's highest educational level attended (used in final tables)	
V1935	smth6	Last 2 weeks took medication prescribed by doctor/health worker for mental health	

total: 42

**Data file: REC92.dta**

WOMAN

- Country specific pregnancy history

Cases: 73239

variables: 7

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1936	hhid	Case Identification	
V1937	caseid	Case Identification	
V1938	idx92	Index to Birth History	
V1939	idx92p	Index to Pregnancy History	
V1940	s228bd	Day of death (children <5 years for VA)	
V1941	s228bm	Month of death (children <5 years for VA)	
V1942	s228by	Year of death (children <5 years for VA)	

total: 7

**Data file: REC94.dta**

WOMAN

- Country specific pregnancy and postnatal care

Cases: 6315

variables: 24

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1943	hhid	Case Identification	
V1944	caseid	Case Identification	
V1945	idx94	Index to Birth History	
V1946	idx94p	Index to Pregnancy History	
V1947	s440	Time after birth baby was put on bare skin in hours	
V1948	s435a	Provider discussed/counseled about FP	
V1949	s435ba	Information on family planning methods	
V1950	s435bb	Sources of family planning methods	
V1951	s435bc	Importance of spacing and or limiting births	
V1952	s435bd	Immediate IUD insertion	
V1953	s435be	Immediate implant insertion	
V1954	s435bf	Immediate tubal ligation	
V1955	s435bg	Use of LAM	
V1956	s435bh	Exclusive breastfeeding	
V1957	s436a	Total money paid for last delivery (NRs)	
V1958	s436ba	Sources of money: family fund	
V1959	s436bb	Sources of money: borrowed	
V1960	s436bc	Sources of money: sold assets/mortgage	
V1961	s436bd	Sources of money: gift from family	
V1962	s436be	Sources of money: gift from neighbor/friend	
V1963	s436bf	Sources of money: voucher	
V1964	s436bg	Sources of money: insurance	
V1965	s436bx	Sources of money: other	
V1966	s446	Respondent treated with respect at facility	

total: 24

**Data file: REC96.dta**

WOMAN

- Country specific child health

Cases: 8508

variables: 11

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1967	hhid	Case Identification	
V1968	caseid	Case Identification	
V1969	idx96	Index to Birth History	
V1970	s612i	Diarrhea: health assistant	
V1971	s612k	Diarrhea: other public	
V1972	s612w	Diarrhea: other NGO sector	
V1973	s626i	Fever/cough: health assistant	
V1974	s626k	Fever/cough: other public	
V1975	s626w	Fever/cough: other NGO	
V1976	s631j	Cephalosporin Syrup taken for fever/cough	
V1977	s631k	Gentamycin Injection taken for fever/cough	

total: 11

**Data file: QCOVER.dta**

Verbal Autopsy  
- Child Identification

Cases: 503

variables: 22

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1978	qncluster	Cluster Number	
V1979	qnhnumber	Household Number	
V1980	qnmother	Line number of the mother	
V1981	qonline	Line number of child	
V1982	srno	Serial number of VA questionnaire	
V1983	qform	Form type	
V1984	qndivision	Division	
V1985	qndistrict	District	
V1986	qnresidence	Place of residence	
V1987	qnint	Date of interview	
V1988	qnintd	Day of interview	
V1989	qnintm	Month of interview	
V1990	qninty	Year of interview	
V1991	qnintnum	Interviewer number	
V1992	qnresult	Result of household interview	
V1993	qnvisits	Number of household visits	
V1994	qnsuperv	Supervisor number	
V1995	qnfedit	Field editor number	
V1996	qncedit	Office editor number	
V1997	qnkeyer	Data entry clerk	
V1998	qnresp	Line number of respondent to verbal autopsy	
V1999	qfinicd	NA - Final cause of death	

total: 22

**Data file: QNSEC02.dta**

Verbal Autopsy  
- Background Information

Cases: 347

variables: 9

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2000	qncluster	Cluster Number	
V2001	qnhnumber	Household Number	
V2002	qnmother	Line number of the mother	
V2003	qonline	Line number of child	
V2004	qn201	Start of interview	
V2005	qn201h	Start time for interview (Hour)	
V2006	qn201m	Start time for interview (Minutes)	
V2007	qn203	Relationship to the deceased	
V2008	qn204	Lived with the deceased	

total: 9

**Data file: QNSEC03.dta**

Verbal Autopsy  
- Death Information

Cases: 347

variables: 18

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2009	qncluster	Cluster Number	
V2010	qnhnumber	Household Number	
V2011	qnmother	Line number of the mother	
V2012	qonline	Line number of child	
V2013	qn302	Sex of deceased	
V2014	qn303	Date of Birth	
V2015	qn303d	Date of Birth (Day)	
V2016	qn303m	Date of Birth (Month)	
V2017	qn303y	Date of Birth (Year)	
V2018	qn303a	Season when died	
V2019	qn303bd	District where die	
V2020	qn304	Age of deceased when died	
V2021	qn305	Date deceased die	
V2022	qn305d	Date deceased die (Day)	
V2023	qn305m	Date deceased die (Month)	
V2024	qn305y	Date deceased die (Year)	
V2025	qn307	Place deceased died	
V2026	qn307a	live/care with someone who had COVID-19	

total: 18

**Data file: QNSEC04.dta**

## Verbal Autopsy

- Respondent's account of illness/events leading to death

Cases: 347

variables: 8

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2027	qncluster	Cluster Number	
V2028	qnhnumber	Household Number	
V2029	qnmother	Line number of the mother	
V2030	qonline	Line number of child	
V2031	qn401	NA - Illness that lead to death	
V2032	qn402	NA - Cause of death 1	
V2033	qn403	NA - Cause of death 2	
V2034	qn403a	Illness that led to death mentioned	

total: 8

**Data file: QNSEC05.dta**

Verbal Autopsy  
- Pregnancy History

Cases: 347

variables: 28

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2035	qncluster	Cluster Number	
V2036	qnhnumber	Household Number	
V2037	qnmother	Line number of the mother	
V2038	qnline	Line number of child	
V2039	qn502	Number of births before this baby	
V2040	qn502sb	Number of stillbirths before this baby	
V2041	qn503	Duration of pregnancy for the baby	
V2042	qn503u	Length of pregnancy unit	
V2043	qn503n	Length of pregnancy number	
V2044	qn504	Pregnancy ended earlier than expected	
V2045	qn505	Number of weeks premature	
V2046	qn506a	Mother suffered from High Blood pressure	
V2047	qn506b	Mother suffered from Heart Disease	
V2048	qn506c	Mother suffered from Diabetes	
V2049	qn506d	Mother suffered from Epilepsy/Convulsion	
V2050	qn506e	Mother suffered from Other medically diagnosed illness	
V2051	qn507a	Mother suffered from Vaginal Bleeding	
V2052	qn507b	Mother suffered from Smelly vaginal discharge	
V2053	qn507c	Mother suffered from Puffy face	
V2054	qn507d	Mother suffered from Headache	
V2055	qn507e	Mother suffered from Blurred Vision	
V2056	qn507f	Mother suffered from Convulsion	
V2057	qn507g	Mother suffered from Febrile illness	
V2058	qn507h	Mother suffered from abdominal pain	
V2059	qn507i	Mother suffered from Pallor and shortness of breath	
V2060	qn507j	Mother suffered from any other illness	
V2061	qn508	Child is single or multiple birth	
V2062	qn509	Birth Order of child	

total: 28

**Data file: QNSEC06.dta**

Verbal Autopsy  
- Delivery History

Cases: 347

variables: 20

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2063	qncluster	Cluster Number	
V2064	qnhnumber	Household Number	
V2065	qnmother	Line number of the mother	
V2066	qnline	Line number of child	
V2067	qn601	Place the child was born	
V2068	qn602	Assisted the delivery	
V2069	qn603	Water break	
V2070	qn604	Hours after water break	
V2071	qn605	Water foul smelling	
V2072	qn606	Baby stopped moving in the womb	
V2073	qn607	When did the baby stop moving in the womb	
V2074	qn608	Birth attendant listen fetal heart sounds during labor	
V2075	qn609	Fetal heart sounds	
V2076	qn610	Excess bleeding during labor	
V2077	qn611	Mother had fever on the day labor started	
V2078	qn612	Duration of labor pain	
V2079	qn613	Normal vaginal delivery	
V2080	qn614	Type of delivery	
V2081	qn615	Which part of baby came first	
V2082	qn616	Umbilical cord came out before the baby was born	

total: 20

**Data file: QNSEC07.dta**

Verbal Autopsy  
- Condition after Birth

Cases: 347

variables: 26

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2083	qncluster	Cluster Number	
V2084	qnhnumber	Household Number	
V2085	qnmother	Line number of the mother	
V2086	qnline	Line number of child	
V2087	qn701	Size of the baby at birth	
V2088	qn701a	Baby born more than four weeks early	
V2089	qn702	Baby is premature	
V2090	qn703	Duration of pregnancy	
V2091	qn703u	Duration of pregnancy (units)	
V2092	qn703n	Duration of pregnancy (Number)	
V2093	qn704	Weight in Kgs	
V2094	qn704a	Umbilical cord wrapped more than once around the neck	
V2095	qn705	Anything applied to the umbilical cord	
V2096	qn706	What was applied in the umbilical cord	
V2097	qn707	Signs of injury or broken bone	
V2098	qn708	Location of signs of injury	
V2099	qn709	Signs of paralysis	
V2100	qn710	Baby had malformations	
V2101	qn711	Kind of malformation	
V2102	qn712	Color of baby at birth	
V2103	qn713	Baby breathed after birth	
V2104	qn714	Baby given assistance to breathe	
V2105	qn715	Baby ever cry after birth	
V2106	qn716	Baby ever moved	
V2107	qn718	Baby was born dead	
V2108	qn719	Baby was macerated	

total: 26

**Data file: QNSEC08.dta**

Verbal Autopsy  
- Injury/Accidents History

Cases: 347

variables: 12

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2109	qncluster	Cluster Number	
V2110	qnhnumber	Household Number	
V2111	qnmother	Line number of the mother	
V2112	qonline	Line number of child	
V2113	qn801	Baby suffered from an injury or accident	
V2114	qn802	Kind of injury or accident	
V2115	qn802a	Location of accident	
V2116	qn802b	What object was the accident with	
V2117	qn802c	Was it a non-road traffic accident	
V2118	qn803	Injury was intentional	
V2119	qn804	Baby suffered from animal/insect bite	
V2120	qn805	Type of animal/insect	

total: 12

**Data file: QNSEC09.dta**

Verbal Autopsy  
- Neonatal Illness History

Cases: 347

variables: 64

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2121	qncluster	Cluster Number	
V2122	qnhnumber	Household Number	
V2123	qnmother	Line number of the mother	
V2124	qonline	Line number of child	
V2125	qn901a	Age when illness started	
V2126	qn901b	Was baby growing normally before illness	
V2127	qn901c	Number of days baby was ill before death	
V2128	qn901	Baby able to suckle or bottle-feed	
V2129	qn902	Time after birth baby suckled or bottle-fed	
V2130	qn902u	Time after birth baby suckled or bottle-fed (Units)	
V2131	qn902n	Time after birth baby suckled or bottle-fed (Number)	
V2132	qn903	Baby stopped suckling or bottle feeding	
V2133	qn904	Days after birth baby stopped suckling or bottle feeding	
V2134	qn905	Breastfeeding was exclusive	
V2135	qn906	Baby had convulsions	
V2136	qn907	Days after birth convulsions started	
V2137	qn908	Baby become stiff and arched backwards	
V2138	qn909	Baby had bulging of the fontanelle	
V2139	qn910	Days after birth baby had bulging	
V2140	qn910a	Baby's head fontanelle was sunken	
V2141	qn910b	Days after birth head have the sunken part	
V2142	qn911	Baby became unresponsive or unconscious	
V2143	qn912	Days after birth baby became unresponsive or unconscious	
V2144	qn912a	Baby become unresponsive	
V2145	qn912b	Baby became unresponsive 24 hours before death	
V2146	qn913	Baby had fever	
V2147	qn914	Days after birth baby had fever	
V2148	qn914a	Fever continued until death	
V2149	qn915	Baby became cold to touch	
V2150	qn916	Days after birth baby became cold to touch	
V2151	qn917	Baby had a cough	
V2152	qn918	Days after birth baby start to cough	
V2153	qn919	Baby had fast breathing	
V2154	qn920	Days after birth baby started breathing fast	
V2155	qn921	Baby had difficulty of breathing	
V2156	qn922	Days after birth baby started to have difficulty of breathing	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2157	qn922a	Length of difficulty breathing	
V2158	qn922b	Baby became lethargic after normal activity	
V2159	qn923	Baby had chest indrawing	
V2160	qn924	Baby had grunting	
V2161	qn925	Baby had flaring of the nostrils	
V2162	qn926	Baby had diarrhea	
V2163	qn927	Days after birth baby had diarrhea	
V2164	qn927a	Length of diarrhea	
V2165	qn928	Times baby passed stools in a day	
V2166	qn929	Blood in the stools	
V2167	qn930	Baby had vomiting	
V2168	qn931	Days after birth baby started vomiting	
V2169	qn932	Times baby vomited in a day	
V2170	qn932a	Vomited in the week preceding death	
V2171	qn933	Baby had abdominal distension	
V2172	qn934	Days after birth baby had abdominal distension	
V2173	qn935	Baby had redness or discharge from umbilical cord	
V2174	qn936	Baby had pustular skin rash	
V2175	qn936a	Baby had skin turned black	
V2176	qn936b	Baby had skin with redness or swelling	
V2177	qn936c	Baby had bleed anywhere	
V2178	qn937	Baby had yellow palms or soles	
V2179	qn938	Days after birth baby had yellow palms or soles	
V2180	qn939	Days the baby had yellow palms or soles	
V2181	qn939a	Baby appeared healthy then died suddenly	
V2182	qn939b	Diagnose COVID-19	
V2183	qn939c	Recent test of COVID-19	
V2184	qn939d	Result of COVID-19 test	

total: 64

**Data file: QNSEC10.dta**

Verbal Autopsy  
- Mother's Health

Cases: 347

variables: 28

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2185	qncluster	Cluster Number	
V2186	qnhnumber	Household Number	
V2187	qnmother	Line number of the mother	
V2188	qnline	Line number of child	
V2189	qn1001	Age of mother when the baby died	
V2190	qn1001a	Mother still alive - NA	
V2191	qn1001b	Mother received antenatal care - NA	
V2192	qn1001c	Days/months after delivery did mother - NA	
V2193	qn1001cu	Days/months after delivery did mother die (units) - NA	
V2194	qn1001cn	Days/months after delivery did mother die (Number) - NA	
V2195	qn1002	Mother received antenatal care	
V2196	qn1002a	Pregnancy complications in the last 3 months of pregnancy	
V2197	qn1002aa	Any complications during labour or delivery	
V2198	qn1002b	Color of water when it broke	
V2199	qn1002c	Mother received vaccines during pregnancy	
V2200	qn1002d	Mother had fever during labor	
V2201	qn1002e	Mother had high BP during last three months of pregnancy	
V2202	qn1002f	Mother had diabetes mellitus	
V2203	qn1002g	Mother had foul smelling vaginal discharge	
V2204	qn1002h	Mother had convulsions in last three months of pregnancy, labor or delivery	
V2205	qn1002i	Mother had blurred vision during the last three months of pregnancy	
V2206	qn1002j	Mother had severe anemia	
V2207	qn1002k	Mother had vaginal bleeding during the last three months of pregnancy	
V2208	qn1003	Mother received TT vaccine	
V2209	qn1004	Number of doses of TT vaccine	
V2210	qn1005	Current health status of the mother	
V2211	qn1005a	Mother been tested for HIV	
V2212	qn1005b	Mother told she had HIV/AIDS	

total: 28

**Data file: QNSEC11.dta**

Verbal Autopsy  
- Treatment and Health Service

Cases: 347

variables: 34

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2213	qncluster	Cluster Number	
V2214	qnhnumber	Household Number	
V2215	qnmother	Line number of the mother	
V2216	qonline	Line number of child	
V2217	qn1101	Baby received any treatment for the illness	
V2218	qn1101a	Baby received ORS	
V2219	qn1101b	Baby needed ORS	
V2220	qn1101c	Baby received IV fluids	
V2221	qn1101d	Baby needed IV fluids	
V2222	qn1101e	Baby received blood transfusions	
V2223	qn1101f	Baby needed blood transfusion	
V2224	qn1101g	Baby received food from tube in nose	
V2225	qn1101h	Baby needed food from tube in nose	
V2226	qn1101i	Baby received injectable antibiotics	
V2227	qn1101j	Baby needed injectable antibiotics	
V2228	qn1101k	Baby received ART	
V2229	qn1101l	Baby needed ART	
V2230	qn1101m	Baby had operation for illness	
V2231	qn1101n	Baby needed operation for illness	
V2232	qn1102	Treatment for the baby	
V2233	qn1103	Place of treatment for the baby	
V2234	qn1104	Number of formal contacts with health services	
V2235	qn1104a	Name of hospital where help was sought	
V2236	qn1104b	Used motorized transport to get to hospital	
V2237	qn1104c	Problems at hospital admission	
V2238	qn1104d	Problems with medical treatment	
V2239	qn1104e	Problems getting medication or medical tests	
V2240	qn1104f	Took more than two hours to get to hospital	
V2241	qn1104g	Doubts medical care was needed in baby's final days	
V2242	qn1104h	Traditional medicine used in final days before death	
V2243	qn1104i	Called for help in final days before death	
V2244	qn1104j	Medical costs prohibited other household payments	
V2245	qn1105	Health care worker told cause of death	
V2246	qn1106	Health care worker comments	

total: 34

**Data file: QNSEC12.dta**

Verbal Autopsy  
- Data from Death Certificate

Cases: 347

variables: 21

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2247	qncluster	Cluster Number	
V2248	qnhnumber	Household Number	
V2249	qnmother	Line number of the mother	
V2250	qnline	Line number of child	
V2251	qn1201	Birth registered	
V2252	qn1202	Birth registration number	
V2253	qn1203	Date of birth registration	
V2254	qn1203d	Date of birth registration(day)	
V2255	qn1203m	Date of birth registration(month)	
V2256	qn1203y	Date of birth registration (year)	
V2257	qn1204	Was death registered	
V2258	qn1205	Death registration number	
V2259	qn1206	Date of death registration	
V2260	qn1206d	Date of death registration(day)	
V2261	qn1206m	Date of death registration (month)	
V2262	qn1206y	Date of death registration (year)	
V2263	qn1207	Cause of death from first top of Birth Certificate	
V2264	qn1208	Cause of death from second line from Brth Certificate	
V2265	qn1209	Cause of death from third line of Birth Certificate	
V2266	qn1210	Cause of death from fourth line of Birth Certificate	
V2267	qn1211	Contributory cause of death from death certificate (chapter 2)	

total: 21

**Data file: QNSEC13.dta**

Verbal Autopsy  
- Data from Health Records

Cases: 347

variables: 16

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2268	qncluster	Cluster Number	
V2269	qnhnumber	Household Number	
V2270	qnmother	Line number of the mother	
V2271	qonline	Line number of child	
V2272	qn1301	Other health records available	
V2273	qn1303	Burial permit (Cause of Death)	
V2274	qn1304	Post mortem results (Cause of Death)	
V2275	qn1305	Vaccination card	
V2276	qn1306	Hospital prescription	
V2277	qn1307	Treatment cards	
V2278	qn1308	Hospital discharge	
V2279	qn1309	Laboratory results	
V2280	qn1310	Other hospital documents	
V2281	qn1311	End of interview	
V2282	qn1311h	End of interview (Hour)	
V2283	qn1311m	End of interview (Minutes)	

total: 16

**Data file: QCSEC02.dta**

Verbal Autopsy  
- Background Information

Cases: 154

variables: 9

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2284	qncluster	Cluster Number	
V2285	qnhnumber	Household Number	
V2286	qnmother	Line number of the mother	
V2287	qonline	Line number of child	
V2288	qc201	Start of Interview	
V2289	qc201h	Start of interview (Hour)	
V2290	qc201m	Start of interview (Minutes)	
V2291	qc203	Relationship to deceased	
V2292	qc204	Lived with the deceased	

total: 9

**Data file: QCSEC03.dta**

Verbal Autopsy  
- Death Information

Cases: 154

variables: 21

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2293	qncluster	Cluster Number	
V2294	qnhnumber	Household Number	
V2295	qnmother	Line number of the mother	
V2296	qonline	Line number of child	
V2297	qc302	Sex of Deceased	
V2298	qc303	Date of Birth	
V2299	qc303d	Date of Birth (Day)	
V2300	qc303m	Date of Birth (Month)	
V2301	qc303y	Date of Birth (year)	
V2302	qc303a	Season when died	
V2303	qc303bd	District where die	
V2304	qc304	Age of deceased	
V2305	qc304u	Age of deceased (Units)	
V2306	qc304n	Age of deceased (Number)	
V2307	qc305	Date deceased die	
V2308	qc305d	Date deceased die (Day)	
V2309	qc305m	Date deceased die (Month)	
V2310	qc305y	Date deceased die (Year)	
V2311	qc307	Place deceased died	
V2312	qc307a	live/care with someone who had COVID-19	
V2313	qc307b	Travel to COVID-19 risk areas in last 2 weeks	

total: 21

**Data file: QCSEC04.dta**

## Verbal Autopsy

- Illness/Events leading to death

Cases: 154

variables: 8

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2314	qncluster	Cluster Number	
V2315	qnhnumber	Household Number	
V2316	qnmother	Line number of the mother	
V2317	qonline	Line number of child	
V2318	qc401	NA - Events that lead to death	
V2319	qc402	NA - Cause of death 1	
V2320	qc403	NA - Cause of death 2	
V2321	qc403a	Illness that led to death mentioned	

total: 8

**Data file: QCSEC05.dta**

Verbal Autopsy  
- History of Medical Conditions

Cases: 154

variables: 25

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2322	qnccluster	Cluster Number	
V2323	qnhnumber	Household Number	
V2324	qnmother	Line number of the mother	
V2325	qonline	Line number of child	
V2326	qc502	Heart disease	
V2327	qc503	Diabetes	
V2328	qc504	Asthma	
V2329	qc505	Epilepsy	
V2330	qc506	Malnutrition	
V2331	qc507	Cancer	
V2332	qc508	Specify type of cancer	
V2333	qc509	Tuberculosis	
V2334	qc510	HIV/AIDS	
V2335	qc510a	Positive test for malaria	
V2336	qc510b	Negative test for malaria	
V2337	qc510c	Dengue fever	
V2338	qc510d	Measles	
V2339	qc510e	Sickle cell	
V2340	qc510f	Kidney disease	
V2341	qc510g	Liver disease	
V2342	qc510h	Diagnose COVID-19	
V2343	qc510i	Tested COVID-19	
V2344	qc510j	Result of COVID-19	
V2345	qc511	Suffered from any other medically diagnosed illness	
V2346	qc512	Specify illness	

total: 25

**Data file: QCSEC06.dta**

Verbal Autopsy  
- Injury/Accidents History

Cases: 154

variables: 12

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2347	qncluster	Cluster Number	
V2348	qnhnumber	Household Number	
V2349	qnmother	Line number of the mother	
V2350	qonline	Line number of child	
V2351	qc601	Suffered from any injury or accident	
V2352	qc602	Kind of injury or accident	
V2353	qc602a	Location of accident	
V2354	qc602b	What object was the accident with	
V2355	qc602c	Was it a non-road traffic accident	
V2356	qc603	Injury/accident was intentional by someone else	
V2357	qc606	Suffered from animal/insects bite	
V2358	qc607	Type of animal/insect	

total: 12

**Data file: QCSEC07.dta**

## Verbal Autopsy

## - Symptoms and signs during illness

Cases: 87

variables: 36

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2359	qncluster	Cluster Number	
V2360	qnhnumber	Household Number	
V2361	qnmother	Line number of the mother	
V2362	qonline	Line number of child	
V2363	qc701	Child was small at birth	
V2364	qc702	Child born prematurely	
V2365	qc703	Duration of pregnancy	
V2366	qc703u	Duration of pregnancy (Units)	
V2367	qc703n	Duration pregnancy (Number)	
V2368	qc704	Child grown normally	
V2369	qc704a	Birth weight	
V2370	qc704b	Body part was too big/small at birth	
V2371	qc704c	Swelling or defect on back at birth	
V2372	qc704d	Large head at birth	
V2373	qc704e	Small head at birth	
V2374	qc705	Child had bulging of the fontanelle	
V2375	qc706	Days before death had bulging	
V2376	qc707	Able to suckle or bottle-feed within 24 hours	
V2377	qc708	Ever suckle in a normal way	
V2378	qc709	Baby stop suckling	
V2379	qc710	Days stop suckling after birth	
V2380	qc711	Baby have convulsion in first 24 hours	
V2381	qc712	Baby have convulsions starting more than 24 hours after birth	
V2382	qc713	Baby's body become stiff, with the head arched backwards	
V2383	qc714	Baby have a sunken fontanelle	
V2384	qc715	Baby become unresponsive or unconscious	
V2385	qc716	Baby become unresponsive or unconscious soon after birth, within less than 24 ho	
V2386	qc717	Baby become unresponsive or unconscious more than 24 hours after birth	
V2387	qc718	Age of child when the fatal illness started in months	
V2388	qc719	Child was part of a multiple birth	
V2389	qc720	Birth order	
V2390	qc721	No. of months long was the pregnancy before birth	
V2391	qc722	Any complications in the late part of the pregnancy	
V2392	qc723	Any complications during labour or delivery	
V2393	qc724	No. of births, including stillbirths, did the baby's mother have before this bab	
V2394	qc724a	No. of birth stillbirths	

total: 36

**Data file: QCSEC08.dta**

## Verbal Autopsy

- Mother status and symptoms during illness of children

Cases: 154

variables: 154

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2395	qncluster	Cluster Number	
V2396	qnhnumber	Household Number	
V2397	qnmother	Line number of the mother	
V2398	qonline	Line number of child	
V2399	qc801	Mother's health now	
V2400	qc801a	Mother die during or after delivery - NA	
V2401	qc801b	Days/months after delivery did mother - NA	
V2402	qc801bu	Days/months after delivery did mother die (units) - NA	
V2403	qc801bn	Days/months after delivery did mother die (Number) - NA	
V2404	qc801c	Mother receive professional asst during delivery	
V2405	qc801d	Mother was tested for HIV	
V2406	qc801e	Mother told she has HIV/AIDS	
V2407	qc802	Duration of illness before death	
V2408	qc802u	Duration of illness (Units)	
V2409	qc802n	Duration of illness (Numbers)	
V2410	qc802a	Appeared healthy then died	
V2411	qc803	Had fever	
V2412	qc804	Duration of fever	
V2413	qc804u	Duration of fever (Units)	
V2414	qc804n	Duration of fever (Numbers)	
V2415	qc805	Severity of fever	
V2416	qc806	Fever was continuous	
V2417	qc806a	Fever continued until death	
V2418	qc807	Had chills/rigor	
V2419	qc807a	Had night sweats	
V2420	qc808	Had cough	
V2421	qc809	Duration of cough	
V2422	qc809u	Duration of cough (Units)	
V2423	qc809n	Duration of cough (Number)	
V2424	qc809a	Cough productive with sputum	
V2425	qc809b	Cough contained blood	
V2426	qc809c	Cough with whooping sound	
V2427	qc810	Severity of cough	
V2428	qc811	Child vomited after cough	
V2429	qc812	Child had fast breathing	
V2430	qc813	Duration of fast breathing (days)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2431	qc814	Difficulty in breathing	
V2432	qc815	Duration of difficulty in breathing (days)	
V2433	qc816	Had chest indrawing	
V2434	qc817	Duration of chest indrawing (days)	
V2435	qc818	Had noisy breathing	
V2436	qc819	Had flaring of nostrils	
V2437	qc820	Had diarrhea	
V2438	qc821	Duration of diarrhea (days)	
V2439	qc822	Number of times passed stool in a day	
V2440	qc823	Blood in stool during the final illness	
V2441	qc824	Had vomiting	
V2442	qc825	Duration of vomiting (days)	
V2443	qc826	Number of vomits in a day	
V2444	qc826a	Vomit blood	
V2445	qc826b	Vomit colored black	
V2446	qc827	Had abdominal pain	
V2447	qc828	Duration of abdominal pain	
V2448	qc828u	Duration of abdominal pain (units)	
V2449	qc828n	Duration of abdominal pain	
V2450	qc829	Abdominal pain was severe	
V2451	qc830	Had abdominal distension	
V2452	qc831	Duration of abdominal distension	
V2453	qc831u	Duration of abdominal distension (Units)	
V2454	qc831n	Duration of abdominal distension (Number)	
V2455	qc832	Development of distension	
V2456	qc833	Not passed any stool for a day or longer	
V2457	qc833a	Portruding abdomen	
V2458	qc833b	How many days or months child had protruding abdomen	
V2459	qc833bu	Protruding abdomen unit	
V2460	qc833bn	Protruding abdomen number	
V2461	qc834	Had a mass in the abdomen	
V2462	qc835	Duration of mass in the abdomen	
V2463	qc835u	Duration of mass in the abdomen (Units)	
V2464	qc835n	Duration of mass in the abdomen (Number)	
V2465	qc836	Had headache	
V2466	qc837	Duration of headache	
V2467	qc837u	Duration of headache (Units)	
V2468	qc837n	Duration of headache (Number)	
V2469	qc838	Severity of headache	
V2470	qc839	Had stiff or painful neck	
V2471	qc840	Duration of stiff or painful neck	
V2472	qc841	Became unconscious	
V2473	qc842	Duration of unconsciousness (days)	
V2474	qc843	Development of unconsciousness	
V2475	qc844	Had convulsions	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2476	qc844a	Convulsions occurred in whole body	
V2477	qc845	Duration of convulsions	
V2478	qc845u	Duration of convulsions (units)	
V2479	qc845n	Duration of convulsions (numbers)	
V2480	qc845a	Was anyway paralysed	
V2481	qc845b	Paralysed only one side of the body	
V2482	qc845c	Part of the paralysed limbs/body	
V2483	qc847	Duration of paralysis of lower limbs	
V2484	qc847u	Duration of paralysis of lower limbs (units)	
V2485	qc847n	Duration of paralysis of lower limbs (number)	
V2486	qc848	Development of paralysis	
V2487	qc849	Change in amount of urine passed daily	
V2488	qc850	Durations change in amount of urine passed daily	
V2489	qc850u	Durations change in amount of urine passed daily (Units)	
V2490	qc850n	Durations change in amount of urine passed daily (Number)	
V2491	qc851	Amount of urine passed	
V2492	qc851a	Blood in urine	
V2493	qc852	Had skin rash	
V2494	qc853	Duration of skin rash	
V2495	qc854a	Rash on face	
V2496	qc854b	Rash on trunk	
V2497	qc854c	Rash on arms and legs	
V2498	qc854d	Rash on other places	
V2499	qc855	Appearance of the rash	
V2500	qc856	Had red eyes	
V2501	qc857	Had bleeding from nose, mouth and anus	
V2502	qc858	Had weight loss	
V2503	qc859	Duration of weight loss before death	
V2504	qc859u	Duration of weight loss before death (Units)	
V2505	qc859n	Duration of weight loss before death (Number)	
V2506	qc860	Looked very thin and wasted	
V2507	qc860a	Sores or ulcers	
V2508	qc860b	Sores had clear fluid or pus	
V2509	qc860c	Ulcer was on the foot	
V2510	qc860d	Ulcer foot ooze pus	
V2511	qc860e	Days foot oozed pus	
V2512	qc861	Had mouth sores or white patches in the mouth	
V2513	qc862	Duration of mouth sores (days)	
V2514	qc863	Had swelling	
V2515	qc864	Duration of swelling	
V2516	qc864u	Duration of swelling (Units)	
V2517	qc864n	Duration of swelling (Number)	
V2518	qc864a	Swollen legs	
V2519	qc864b	Areas of skin that was black	
V2520	qc864c	Difficulty swallowing	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2521	qc864d	Amount of days of difficulty swallowing	
V2522	qc864e	Difficulty swallowing solid liquids or both	
V2523	qc865a	Swelling on the face	
V2524	qc865b	Swelling on the joints	
V2525	qc865c	Swelling on the ankles	
V2526	qc865d	Swelling on the whole body	
V2527	qc865e	Swelling on other places	
V2528	qc866	Had any lumps	
V2529	qc867	Duration of lumps	
V2530	qc867u	Duration of lumps (Units)	
V2531	qc867n	Duration of lumps (Number)	
V2532	qc868a	Lumps on neck	
V2533	qc868b	Lumps on armpit	
V2534	qc868c	Lumps on groin	
V2535	qc868d	Lumps on other places	
V2536	qc869	Had yellow discoloration of the eye	
V2537	qc870	Duration of yellow discoloration of the eye	
V2538	qc870u	Duration of yellow discoloration of the eye (Units)	
V2539	qc870n	Duration of yellow discoloration of the eye (Number)	
V2540	qc871	Hair changed to reddish/yellowish	
V2541	qc872	Duration of hair changed to reddish/yellowish	
V2542	qc872u	Duration of hair changed to reddish/yellowish (Units)	
V2543	qc872n	Duration of hair changed to reddish/yellowish (Number)	
V2544	qc873	Look pale or had pale palms	
V2545	qc874	Duration of looking pale (days)	
V2546	qc875	Had sunken eyes	
V2547	qc876	Duration of having sunken eyes	
V2548	qc876a	Child drink a lot more water than usual	

total: 154

**Data file: QCSEC09.dta**

Verbal Autopsy  
- Treatment and health service

Cases: 154

variables: 36

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2549	qncluster	Cluster Number	
V2550	qnhnumber	Household Number	
V2551	qnmother	Line number of the mother	
V2552	qonline	Line number of child	
V2553	qc901	Vaccinated for measles	
V2554	qc901a	Has vaccination card	
V2555	qc901b	Vaccine card received	
V2556	qc902	Received treatment for illness that led to death	
V2557	qc903	Drugs given for illness	
V2558	qc904aa	ORS or IV fluids (drip)	
V2559	qc904ab	Blood transfusion	
V2560	qc904ac	Treatment/food through the nose	
V2561	qc904ad	Other treatment	
V2562	qc904a	Child received injectable antibiotics	
V2563	qc904b	Child needed injectable antibiotics	
V2564	qc904c	Child received ART	
V2565	qc904d	Child needed ART	
V2566	qc904e	Received treatment at health facility	
V2567	qc905	Place of treatment	
V2568	qc905a	Travel to hospital before death	
V2569	qc905b	Used motorized transport to get to hospital	
V2570	qc905c	Problems at hospital admission	
V2571	qc905d	Problems with medical treatment	
V2572	qc905e	Problems getting medication or medical tests	
V2573	qc905f	Took more than two hours to get to hospital	
V2574	qc905g	Discharged from hospital very ill	
V2575	qc905h	Doubts medical care was needed	
V2576	qc905i	Traditional medicine used in final days before death	
V2577	qc905j	Phone used to call for help	
V2578	qc905k	Total cost of care prohibited other household payments	
V2579	qc906	Number of contacts with formal health services	
V2580	qc907	Told by health care worker about cause of death	
V2581	qc908	Health care worker comments	
V2582	qc909	Had operation for the illness	
V2583	qc910	Days operation before death	
V2584	qc911	Part of the body operated on	

total: 36

**Data file: QCSEC10.dta**

Verbal Autopsy  
- Data from Death certificate

Cases: 154

variables: 20

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2585	qncluster	Cluster Number	
V2586	qnhnumber	Household Number	
V2587	qnmother	Line number of the mother	
V2588	qonline	Line number of child	
V2589	qc1001	Birth registered	
V2590	qc1002	Birth registration number	
V2591	qc1003	Date of birth certificate	
V2592	qc1003d	Date of birth certificate (day)	
V2593	qc1003m	Date of birth certificate (month)	
V2594	qc1003y	Date of birth certificate (year)	
V2595	qc1004	Was death registered	
V2596	qc1005	Death registration number	
V2597	qc1006	Date of death certificate	
V2598	qc1006d	Date of death certificate (day)	
V2599	qc1006m	Date of death certificate (month)	
V2600	qc1006y	Date of death certificate (year)	
V2601	qc1007	NA - Cause of death from first top of Birth Certificate	
V2602	qc1008	NA - Cause of death from second line from Brth certificate	
V2603	qc1009	NA - Cause of death from third line of birth certificate	
V2604	qc1010	NA - Cause of death from fourth line of birth certificate	

total: 20

**Data file: QCSEC11.dta**

Verbal Autopsy  
- Data from Health Records

Cases: 154

variables: 16

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2605	qncluster	Cluster Number	
V2606	qnhnumber	Household Number	
V2607	qnmother	Line number of the mother	
V2608	qonline	Line number of child	
V2609	qc1101	Other health records available	
V2610	qc1103	Burial permit (Cause of Death)	
V2611	qc1104	Post mortem results	
V2612	qc1105	Vaccination card	
V2613	qc1106	Hospital prescription	
V2614	qc1107	Treatment cards	
V2615	qc1108	Hospital discharge	
V2616	qc1109	Laboratory results	
V2617	qc1110	Other hospital documents	
V2618	qc1111	End of Interview	
V2619	qc1111h	End of Interview (Hour)	
V2620	qc1111m	End of Interview (Minutes)	

total: 16

**Data file: VADEC.dta**

Verbal Autopsy  
- VA decision variables

Cases: 503

variables: 16

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2621	qncluster	Cluster Number	
V2622	qnhnumber	Household Number	
V2623	qnmother	Line number of the mother	
V2624	qonline	Line number of child	
V2625	varea	Area	
V2626	vdtype	Death type	
V2627	vageunit	Age : unit	
V2628	vagenum	Age: Number	
V2629	vucauseicd	Underlying cause of death : icd-10 code	
V2630	vucausedes	Underlying cause of death : description	
V2631	vucausefin	Underlying cause of death: final	
V2632	vasset	Wealth quintile	
V2633	vsex	Sex of child	
V2634	vresid	Residence	
V2635	veduc	Education of mother	
V2636	vdivision	Region	

total: 16

**Data file: FWRECORD.dta**

Fieldworker record

Cases: 181

variables: 24

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2637	fw101	Fieldworker code	
V2638	fw000	Country code and phase	
V2639	fw102	Fieldworker region of residence	
V2640	fw103	Fieldworker type of place of residence	
V2641	fw104	Fieldworker age	
V2642	fw105	Fieldworker sex	
V2643	fw106	Fieldworker marital status	
V2644	fw107	Fieldworker number of living children	
V2645	fw108	Fieldworker ever had a child who died	
V2646	fw109	Highest level of school attended by fieldworker	
V2647	fw110	Highest class completed in that level by fieldworker	
V2648	fw110a	Ever received clinical/medical/lab training or worked as healthcare	
V2649	fw110b	Occupational category or qualification	
V2650	fw111	Fieldworker religion	
V2651	fw113	Language spoken by fieldworker	
V2652	fw113a	Language A - Bangla	
V2653	fw113x	Other language - other	
V2654	fw114	Fieldworker's mother tongue/native language	
V2655	fw115a	Has fieldworker ever worked on a DHS prior to this survey	
V2656	fw115b	Has fieldworker ever worked on an MIS prior to this survey	
V2657	fw115c	Has fieldworker ever worked on any other survey prior to this survey	
V2658	fw116	Was fieldworker working for implementing agency at the time employed for DHS	
V2659	fw117	Is fieldworker a permanent or temporary employee of agency	
V2660	fw118	Does fieldworker has any comments	

total: 24



**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**HV008: Date of interview (CMC)****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV000: Country code and phase****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: character

**HV001: Cluster number****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV002: Household number****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV003: Respondent's line number (answering Household questionnaire)****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	Incomplete household
---	----------------------

#### **HV004: Ultimate area unit**

**Data file:** RECH0.dta

##### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **HV005: Household sample weight (6 decimals)**

**Data file:** RECH0.dta

##### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **HV006: Month of interview**

**Data file:** RECH0.dta

##### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **HV007: Year of interview**

**Data file:** RECH0.dta

##### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **HV008A: Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)**

**Data file:** RECH0.dta

##### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **HV009: Number of household members**

**Data file:** RECH0.dta

##### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV010: Number of eligible women (ever married and stayed last night) in household****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV011: NA - Number of eligible men in household****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV012: Number of de jure members****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV013: Number of de facto members****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV014: Number of children 5 and under (de jure)****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV015: Result of household interview****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Completed
2	No Household member/no competent member at home
3	Entire Household absent for extended period of time
4	Postponed
5	Refused
6	Dwelling vacant or address not a dwelling
7	Dwelling destroyed
8	Dwelling not found
9	Other

### **HV016: Day of interview**

**Data file:** RECH0.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **HV017: Number of visits**

**Data file:** RECH0.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **HV018: Interviewer identification**

**Data file:** RECH0.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **HV019: NA - Keyer identification**

**Data file:** RECH0.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **HV020: Ever-married sample**

**Data file:** RECH0.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	All woman sample
1	Ever married sample

## HV021: Primary sampling unit

Data file: RECH0.dta

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## HV022: Sample strata for sampling errors

Data file: RECH0.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Barishal urban
2	Barishal rural
3	Chattogram urban
4	Chattogram rural
5	Dhaka urban
6	Dhaka rural
7	Khulna urban
8	Khulna rural
9	Mymensingh urban
10	Mymensingh rural
11	Rajshahi urban
12	Rajshahi rural
13	Rangpur urban
14	Rangpur rural

15	Sylhet urban
16	Sylhet rural

## HV023: Stratification used in sample design

Data file: RECH0.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Barishal urban
2	Barishal rural
3	Chattogram urban
4	Chattogram rural
5	Dhaka urban
6	Dhaka rural
7	Khulna urban
8	Khulna rural
9	Mymensingh urban
10	Mymensingh rural
11	Rajshahi urban
12	Rajshahi rural
13	Rangpur urban
14	Rangpur rural
15	Sylhet urban
16	Sylhet rural

## HV024: Division

Data file: RECH0.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Barishal
2	Chattogram
3	Dhaka
4	Khulna
5	Mymensingh
6	Rajshahi
7	Rangpur
8	Sylhet

## HV025: Type of place of residence

Data file: RECH0.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

## HV026: Place of residence

Data file: RECH0.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	City corporation (large city)
1	Small city
2	Other urban (town)
3	Rural area (countryside)

**HV027: NA - Household selected for man's interview****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not selected
1	Men's survey
2	Husband's survey

---

**HV028: NA - Household weight for male subsample (6 decimals)****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**HV030: Field supervisor****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**HV031: NA - Field editor****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**HV032: NA - Office editor****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**HV035: Number of eligible children for height and weight****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV040: Cluster altitude in meters****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV041: Total adults measured****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV042: NA - Household selected for hemoglobin****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not selected
1	Selected

**HV044: NA - Household selected for Domestic Violence module****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Household not selected
1	Household selected

## HV045A: Language of questionnaire

Data file: RECH0.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	Bangla
6	Other

## HV045B: Language of interview

Data file: RECH0.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	Bangla
6	Other

## HV045C: Native language of respondent

Data file: RECH0.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	Bangla
6	Other

### **HV046: Translator used**

Data file: RECH0.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **HV047: Team number**

Data file: RECH0.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **HV048: Team supervisor**

Data file: RECH0.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **HV801: Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)**

Data file: RECH0.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV802: Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV803: Length of interview in minutes****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
96	2+ visits
97	Inconsistent

**HV804: Number of visits for biomarker****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV807D: Day of biomarker visit****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV807M: Month of biomarker visit****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV807Y: Year of biomarker visit****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV807C: Date of biomarker (CMC)****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV807A: Date of biomarker Century Day Code (CDC)****Data file:** RECH0.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**HVIDX: Line number****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV101: Relationship to head****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Wife or husband
3	Son/daughter
4	Son/daughter-in-law
5	Grandchild
6	Parent
7	Parent-in-law
8	Brother/sister
9	Co-spouse
10	Other relative
11	Adopted/foster child
12	Not related
13	Niece/nephew by blood
14	Niece/nephew by marriage
98	Don't know

**HV102: Usual resident****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV103: Stayed last night****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV104: Sex of household member****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

**HV105: Age of household members****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

**HV106: Highest educational level attained****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education, preschool/early childhood education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

**HV107: Highest year of education completed****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**HV108: Education completed in single years****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**HV109: Educational attainment****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Incomplete primary
2	Complete primary
3	Incomplete secondary
4	Complete secondary
5	Higher
8	Don't know

**HV110: NA - Member still in school****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### HV111: NA - Mother alive

Data file: RECH1.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### HV112: NA - Mother's line number

Data file: RECH1.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Mother not in household

### HV113: NA - Father alive

Data file: RECH1.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **HV114: NA - Father's line number**

Data file: RECH1.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Father not in household

### **HV115: Current marital status**

Data file: RECH1.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never married
1	Married
2	Living together
3	Widowed
4	Divorced/Seperated
5	Not living together

**HV116: Currently, formerly, never married****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never married
1	Currently married
2	Formerly/ever married

**HV117: Eligibility for female interview (ever married defacto)****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not eligible
1	Eligible

**HV118: NA - Eligibility for male interview****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not eligible
1	Eligible

**HV120: Children eligibility for height/weight****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not eligible
1	Eligible

**HV121: Member attended school during current school year****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Currently attending
2	Attended at some time

**HV122: Educational level during current school year****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education, preschool/early childhood education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher

8	Don't know
---	------------

## **HV123: Grade of education during current school year**

**Data file:** RECH1.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

## **HV124: Education in single years - current school year**

**Data file:** RECH1.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## **HV125: NA - Member attended school during previous school year**

**Data file:** RECH1.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV126: NA - Educational level during previous school year****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education, preschool/early childhood education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

**HV127: NA - Grade of education during previous school year****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**HV128: NA - Education in single years - previous school year****Data file:** RECH1.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

98	Don't know
----	------------

## HV129: NA - School attendance status

Data file: RECH1.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never attended
1	Entered school
2	Advanced
3	Repeating
4	Dropout
5	Left school 2+ years ago
8	Don't know

## HV140: Member has a birth certificate

Data file: RECH1.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Neither certificate or registered
1	Has certificate
2	Registered
8	Don't know

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**HV201: Source of drinking water****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PIPED WATER
11	Piped into dwelling
12	Piped to yard/plot
13	Piped to neighbor
14	Public tap/standpipe
20	TUBE WELL WATER
21	Tube well or borehole
30	DUG WELL (OPEN/PROTECTED)
31	Protected well
32	Unprotected well
40	SURFACE FROM SPRING
41	Protected spring
42	Unprotected spring
43	River/dam/lake/ponds/stream/canal/irrigation channel
51	Rainwater
61	Tanker truck
62	Cart with small tank
71	Bottled water
96	Other

**HV202: NA - Source of non-drinking water****Data file:** RECH2.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PIPED WATER
11	Piped into dwelling
12	Piped to yard/plot
13	Piped to neighbor
14	Public tap/standpipe
20	TUBE WELL WATER
21	Tube well or borehole
30	DUG WELL (OPEN/PROTECTED)
31	Protected well
32	Unprotected well
40	SURFACE FROM SPRING
41	Protected spring
42	Unprotected spring
43	River/dam/lake/ponds/stream/canal/irrigation channel
51	Rainwater
61	Tanker truck
62	Cart with small tank
71	Bottled water
96	Other

**HV201A: NA - Water not available for at least a day last two weeks**

Data file: RECH2.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No, not interrupted for a full day
1	Yes, interrupted for a full day or more
8	Don't know

**HV201B: NA - Water for drinking not sufficient in the last month****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV204: NA - Time to get to water source (minutes)****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
996	On premises
998	Don't know

**HV205: Type of toilet facility****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	FLUSH TOILET
11	Flush to piped sewer system

12	Flush to septic tank
13	Flush to pit latrine
14	Flush to somewhere else
15	Flush, don't know where
20	PIT TOILET LATRINE
21	Ventilated Improved Pit latrine (VIP)
22	Pit latrine with slab
23	Pit latrine without slab/open pit
30	NO FACILITY
31	No facility/bush/field
41	Composting toilet
42	Bucket toilet
43	Hanging toilet/latrine
96	Other

## HV206: Has electricity

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HV207: Has radio

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

## HV208: Has television

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HV213: Main floor material

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	Earth/sand
12	Dung
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Wood planks
22	Palm/bamboo
30	FINISHED
31	Parquet or polished wood
32	Vinyl or asphalt strips
33	Ceramic tiles
34	Cement
35	Carpet
96	Other

**HV214: Main wall material****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	No walls
12	Cane/palm/trunks
13	Dirt
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Bamboo with mud
22	Stone with mud
23	Uncovered adobe
24	Plywood
25	Cardboard
26	Reused wood
30	FINISHED
31	Cement
32	Stone with lime/cement
33	Bricks
34	Cement blocks
36	Wood planks/shingles
37	Tin
96	Other

**HV215: Main roof material****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

10	NATURAL
11	No roof
12	Thatch/palm leaf
13	Sod
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Rustic mat
22	Palm/bamboo
23	Wood planks
24	Cardboard
30	FINISHED
31	Tin/Metal
32	Wood
33	Calamine/cement fiber
34	Ceramic tiles
35	Cement
36	Roofing shingles
96	Other

## HV216: Number of rooms used for sleeping

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## HV217: Relationship structure

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No adults
1	One adult
2	Two adults, opposite sex
3	Two adults, same sex
4	Three+ related adults

5	Unrelated adults
---	------------------

**HV218: Line number of head of household****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HV209: Has refrigerator****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV210: Has bicycle****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV211: Has motorcycle/scooter****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **HV212: Has car/truck**

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **HV219: Sex of head of household**

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

## **HV220: Age of head of household**

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	97+
98	Don't know

## HV221: Has telephone (land-line)

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HV222: NA - Type of cookstove

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electric stove
2	Solar cooker
3	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)/cooking gas stove
4	Piped natural gas stove
5	Biogas stove
6	Liquid fuel stove
7	Manufactured solid fuel stove
8	Traditional solid fuel stove
9	Three stone stove/open fire

95	No food cooked in household
96	Other

## HV223: NA - Type of cooking fuel

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alcohol/ethanol
2	Gasoline/diesel
3	Kerosene/paraffin
4	Coal/lignite
5	Charcoal
6	Wood
7	Straw/shrubs/grass
8	Agricultural crop
9	Animal dung/waste
10	Processed biomass (pellets) or woodchips
11	Garbage/plastic
12	Sawdust
96	Other

## HV225: Share toilet with other households

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV226: NA - Type of cooking fuel****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Solar energy
3	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)/cooking gas
4	Piped natural gas
5	Biogas
6	Alcohol/ethanol
7	Gasoline/diesel
8	Kerosene/paraffin
9	Coal/lignite
10	Charcoal
11	Wood
12	Straw/shrubs/grass
13	Agricultural crop
14	Animal dung/waste
15	Processed biomass (pellets) or woodchips
16	Garbage/plastic
17	Sawdust
95	No food cooked in house
96	Other

**HV227: NA - Has mosquito bed net for sleeping****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HV228: NA - Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	All children
2	Some children
3	No net in household

## HV230A: Place where household members wash their hands

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Observed, fixed place
2	Observed, mobile place
3	Not observed: not in dwelling
4	Not observed: no permission to see
5	Not observed: other reason

## HV230B: Presence of water at hand washing place

Data file: RECH2.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Water not available
1	Water is available

## HV232: Items present: Soap or detergent

Data file: RECH2.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HV232B: Items present: Ash, mud, sand

Data file: RECH2.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HV232C: NA - Items present: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## ■ HV232D: NA - Items present: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## ■ HV232E: NA - Items present: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## ■ HV232Y: Items present: None

Data file: RECH2.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: no cleansing agent observed

## HV234: NA - Result of salt test for iodine (PPM)

Data file: RECH2.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0 PPM (no iodine)
7	Below 15 PPM
15	15 PPM and above
30	30 PPM
994	Salt not tested
995	No salt in household

## HV234A: NA - Result of salt test for iodine

Data file: RECH2.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No iodine
1	Iodine present
3	household uses salt but no salt available

4	Household does not use salt
6	Salt not tested

## HV235: Location of source for water

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In own dwelling
2	In own yard/plot
3	Elsewhere

## HV236A: NA - Line number Person fetching water

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not a household member

## HV237: Anything done to water to make safe to drink

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **HV237A: Water usually treated by: boil**

**Data file:** RECH2.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **HV237B: Water usually treated by: add bleach/chlorine**

**Data file:** RECH2.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **HV237C: Water usually treated by: strain through a cloth**

**Data file:** RECH2.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## **HV237D: Water usually treated by: use water filter**

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## **HV237E: Water usually treated by: solar disinfection**

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## **HV237F: Water usually treated by: let it stand and settle**

Data file: RECH2.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## HV237G: NA - Water usually treated by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## HV237H: NA - Water usually treated by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV237I: NA - Water usually treated by: CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV237J: NA - Water usually treated by: CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV237K: NA - Water usually treated by: CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV237X: Water usually treated by: other****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV237Z: Water usually treated by: don't know****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: don't know what is done to water
8	Don't know

**HV238: Number of households sharing toilet****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	10 or more households

98	Don't know
----	------------

### HV238A: Location of toilet facility

Data file: RECH2.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In own dwelling
2	In own yard/plot
3	Elsewhere

### HV239: NA - Food cooked on stove or open fire

Data file: RECH2.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Open fire
2	Open stove
3	Closed stove with chimney
6	Other

### HV240: NA - Stove has a chimney

Data file: RECH2.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **HV241: Food cooked in the house/ separate building/ outdoors**

**Data file:** RECH2.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In the house
2	In a separate building
3	Outdoors
6	Other

### **HV242: Household has separate room used as kitchen**

**Data file:** RECH2.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **HV243A: Has mobile telephone**

**Data file:** RECH2.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### HV243B: NA - Has watch

Data file: RECH2.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### HV243C: NA - Has animal-drawn cart

Data file: RECH2.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### HV243D: Has boat with a motor

Data file: RECH2.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **HV243E: Has a computer**

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **HV244: Owns land usable for agriculture**

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **HV245: Hectares of agricultural land (1 decimal)**

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
950	95 or more
998	Unknown

## **HV246: Owns livestock, herds or farm animals**

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **HV246A: Owns buffalo**

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

## **HV246B: Owns cows/ bulls**

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

### **HV246C: NA - Owns horses/ donkeys/ mules**

Data file: RECH2.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

### **HV246D: Owns goats/sheep**

Data file: RECH2.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

### **HV246E: NA - Owns sheep**

Data file: RECH2.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

## HV246F: Owns chickens/poultry

Data file: RECH2.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

## HV246G: Owns other farm animals

Data file: RECH2.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

**HV246H: NA - Owns CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

**HV246I: NA - Owns CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

**HV246J: NA - Owns CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

**HV246K: NA - Owns CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

**HV247: Has bank account****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HV252: NA - Frequency household members smoke inside the house****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Daily

2	Weekly
3	Monthly
4	Less than once a month

### **HV253: NA - Has dwelling been sprayed against mosquitoes in last 12 months**

**Data file:** RECH2.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **HV253A: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: government worker/program**

**Data file:** RECH2.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **HV253B: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: private company**

**Data file:** RECH2.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **HV253C: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: NGO**

Data file: RECH2.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **HV253D: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS**

Data file: RECH2.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **HV253E: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS**

Data file: RECH2.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## HV253F: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## HV253G: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV253H: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV253X: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: other****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV253Z: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: don't know****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: don't know who sprayed the dwelling
8	Don't know if it was sprayed

**HV255: NA - Septic tank has been emptied****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV256: NA - Septic tank emptied by a service provider****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV257: NA - Where septic tanked emptied to****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Treatment plant

2	Buried in a covered pit
3	Uncovered pit/bush/field/open ground
4	Surface water (river/dam/lake/pond/stream/canal/irrigation channel)
6	Other
8	Don't know

## HV259: NA - Heat source for home

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Central heating
2	Manufactured space heater
3	Traditional space heater
4	Manufactured cookstove
5	Traditional cookstove
6	Three stone stove/open fire
95	No space heating in household
96	Other

## HV260: NA - Heat at home has a chimney

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HV261: NA - Type of fuel for home heat****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Piped natural gas
3	Solar air heater
4	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)/cooking gas
5	Biogas
6	Alcohol/ethanol
7	Gasoline/diesel
8	Kerosene/paraffin
9	Coal/lignite
10	Charcoal
11	Wood
12	Straw/shrubs/grass
13	Agricultural crop
14	Animal dung/waste
15	Processed biomass (pellets) or woodchips
16	Garbage/plastic
17	Sawdust
95	No heating in household
96	Other

**HV262: NA - Type of light at home****Data file:** RECH2.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Electricity
2	Solar lantern
3	Rechargeable flashlight, torch, or lantern
4	Battery powered flashlight, torch or lantern
5	Biogas lamp
6	Gasoline lamp
7	Kerosene or paraffin lamp
8	Charcoal
9	Wood
10	Straw/shrubs/grass
11	Agricultural crop
12	Animal dung/waste
13	Oil lamp
14	Candle
95	No lighting in household
96	Other

## HV263: Mobile phone used financial transactions

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HV270: Wealth index combined

Data file: RECH2.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

### **HV271: Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)**

Data file: RECH2.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **HV270A: Wealth index for urban/rural**

Data file: RECH2.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

#### **CATEGORIES**

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

### **HV271A: Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)**

Data file: RECH2.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **HML1: NA - Number of mosquito bed nets**

Data file: RECH2.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**HML1A: NA - Number of mosquito bed nets with specific information**

Data file: RECH2.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HML2: NA - Number of children under mosquito bed net previous night**

Data file: RECH2.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CHL0: NA - Number of de-jure children 5-14 for child labor module****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SHELIGBM: HH selected for biomarker and long/short woman qre****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Household selected for biomarker and full woman questionnaire
2	Household selected for full woman questionnaire but no biomarker
3	Household selected for short woman questionnaire but no biomarker

**SHBPBG: HH selected for BP/Blood glucose test****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SHDIST: District****Data file: RECH3.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Bagerhat
3	Bandarban
4	Barguna
6	Barishal
9	Bhola
10	Bogura
12	Brahmanbaria
13	Chandpur
15	Chattogram
18	Chuadanga
19	Cumilla
22	Cox'S Bazar
26	Dhaka
27	Dinajpur
29	Faridpur
30	Feni
32	Gaibandha
33	Gazipur
35	Gopalganj
36	Habiganj
38	Joypurhat
39	Jamalpur
41	Jashore
42	Jhalokati
44	Jhenaidah
46	Khagrachhari
47	Khulna
48	Kishoreganj
49	Kurigram
50	Kushtia

51	Lakshmipur
52	Lalmonirhat
54	Madaripur
55	Magura
56	Manikganj
57	Meherpur
58	Maulvibazar
59	Munshiganj
61	Mymensingh
64	Naogaon
65	Narail
67	Narayanganj
68	Narsingdi
69	Natore
70	Chapai Nawabganj
72	Netrakona
73	Nilphamari
75	Noakhali
76	Pabna
77	Panchagarh
78	Patuakhali
79	Pirojpur
81	Rajshahi
82	Rajbari
84	Rangamati
85	Rangpur
86	Shariatpur
87	Satkhira
88	Sirajganj
89	Sherpur
90	Sunamganj
91	Sylhet
93	Tangail
94	Thakurgaon

**SBCHILD: Eligible children for BM in household selected for biomarker (0-5) (QHELIGM=1 -**

**Data file: RECH3.dta**

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SBWOMEN: Total eligible women for BM (15-49 ever married or 18+ all - QH9A or QH11A)**

Data file: RECH3.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SBMEN: Total eligible 18+ men for BM in household selected BPBG test (QHELIGM=1 & QHBPB)**

Data file: RECH3.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SH130A: Own any land other than the homestead land**

Data file: RECH3.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SH131A: Acres of agricultural land (1 decimal)**

Data file: RECH3.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
950	95 or more

998

Unknown

**SH132G: Solar electricity****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SH132I: Almirah/wardrobe****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SH132J: Electric fan****Data file:** RECH3.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

### SH132K: DVD/VCD player

Data file: RECH3.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### SH132L: Water pump

Data file: RECH3.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### SH132M: IPS/generator

Data file: RECH3.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

### SH132N: Air conditioner

Data file: RECH3.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### SH133B: Autobike/tempo/CNG

Data file: RECH3.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### SH133C: Rickshaw/van

Data file: RECH3.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

### SH133G: Canoe/boat without motor

Data file: RECH3.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### SH151A: Observed type of place for hand washing

Data file: RECH3.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Covered space (inside dwelling)
2	Open space, not shared
3	Open space, shared

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECH4.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**IDXH4: Index to Household Schedule****Data file:** RECH4.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SH17B1: Highest educational level attended (used in final tables)****Data file:** RECH4.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary incomplete
2	Primary complete
3	Secondary incomplete
4	Secondary complete or higher

**SH19B1: Highest educational level currently attending****Data file:** RECH4.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary incomplete

2	Primary complete
3	Secondary incomplete
4	Secondary complete or higher

## SH16: Ever attended school

Data file: RECH4.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SH18: Attend school current year

Data file: RECH4.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## SH20A: National ID card

Data file: RECH4.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## SH20B: Mobile phone

Data file: RECH4.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No phone
1	Yes, smart
2	Yes, basic
3	Yes, both smart and basic
8	Don't know

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**HA0: Index to Household Schedule****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HA1: Woman's age in years****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HA2: Woman's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

**HA3: Woman's height in centimeters (1 decimal)****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

### HA13: Result of measurement - height/weight

Data file: RECH5.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

### HA17: Date measured (day)

Data file: RECH5.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### HA18: Date measured (month)

Data file: RECH5.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### HA19: Date measured (year)

Data file: RECH5.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**HA21: Fieldworker measurer code for anthropometry**

Data file: RECH5.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**HA21A: Fieldworker assistant measurer code for anthropometry**

Data file: RECH5.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**HA21B: NA - Fieldworker measurer code for hemoglobin**

Data file: RECH5.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**HA22: Was woman wearing only lightweight clothing**

Data file: RECH5.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

---

**HA24: Measurement interfered with braided or ornament**

Data file: RECH5.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### HA32: Date of birth (CMC)

Data file: RECH5.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### HA33: Completeness of HA32 information

Data file: RECH5.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Month, year and day
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

### HA35: Smoking (cigarettes in last 24 hours)

Data file: RECH5.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Doesn't smoke
80	80+
94	Smokes pipes, cigars, etc

### HA40: Body Mass Index

Data file: RECH5.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

### HA50: Under age 18

Data file: RECH5.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Under age 18
2	Age 18-49
3	Age 50 or older

### HA51: NA - Line number of parent/caretaker

Data file: RECH5.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

## HA52: NA - Read consent statement - hemoglobin

Data file: RECH5.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present

## HA53: NA - Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: RECH5.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

## HA54: Currently pregnant

Data file: RECH5.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No/don't know
1	Yes

## HA55: NA - Result of measurement - hemoglobin

Data file: RECH5.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

## HA56: NA - Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: RECH5.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Inconsistent

## HA57: NA - Anemia level

Data file: RECH5.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

## HA58: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia

Data file: RECH5.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HA60: Marital status

Data file: RECH5.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Never in union
2	Other

**HA61: NA - Read consent statement - HIV****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present
6	Sample not tested/lost/not enough DBS

**HA62: Bar code for HIV blood sample****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

**HA63: NA - Result of measurement - HIV****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Blood taken
2	Not present
3	Refused
4	Sample not tested/lost/damaged/insufficient
5	Not enough DBS to complete protocol
6	Other

**HA64: NA - Consent for additional tests****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
6	Sample not tested/lost/not enough DBS

**HA65: Result of woman's individual interview****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completed
2	Not at home
3	Postponed
4	Refused
5	Partly completed
6	Incapacitated
7	Other

**HA66: Woman's highest educational level****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

### HA67: Woman's highest year of education

Data file: RECH5.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

### HA68: Woman's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)

Data file: RECH5.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary incomplete
2	Primary complete
3	Secondary incomplete
4	Secondary complete or higher
8	Don't know

**HA69: NA - HIV weight (6 decimals)****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HA70A: NA - Interviewer that took blood for HIV testing****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HA70: Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

**HA73: BMI/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

**WBP1: Time of first blood pressure reading (hour and minute)****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**WBP1H: First blood pressure reading (hour)****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

**WBP1M: First blood pressure reading (minutes)****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

**WBP2: Consent for first blood pressure reading****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused
3	Not present/other

### WBP3: Last 30 minutes have you: eaten anything

Data file: RECH5.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### WBP4: Last 30 minutes have you: had coffee, tea, cola other drinks with caffeine

Data file: RECH5.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### WBP5: Last 30 minutes have you: smoked any tobacco products

Data file: RECH5.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## WBP6: Last 30 minutes have you: exercised with intensity

Data file: RECH5.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## WBP7: Arm circumference in centimeters

Data file: RECH5.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## WBP8: Blood pressure monitor to be used

Data file: RECH5.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	MODEL 767

1	Small: 16 CM - 23 CM
2	Medium: 24 CM - 35 CM
3	Large: 36 CM - 41 CM
4	Extra large: 42 CM - 60 CM
9	MODEL 789

### WBP9: First blood pressure reading: Systolic

Data file: RECH5.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problems
996	Other

### WBP10: First blood pressure reading: Diastolic

Data file: RECH5.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problems
996	Other

### WBP11: Time of second blood pressure reading (hour and minute)

Data file: RECH5.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**WBP11H: Second blood pressure reading (hour)****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

**WBP11M: Second blood pressure reading (minutes)****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

**WBP12: Consent for second blood pressure reading****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused

**WBP13: Second blood pressure reading: Systolic****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problems
996	Other

**WBP14: Second blood pressure reading: Diastolic****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problems
996	Other

**WBP15: Ever had blood pressure measured by a doctor/health worker****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**WBP16: Ever been diagnosed by doctor/health worker with hypertension****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**WBP17: Last 12 months have been diagnosed by doctor/health worker with hypertension****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**WBP18: Has a doctor/health worker prescribed medication to control blood pressure****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

### WBP19: Is respondent taken medication to control blood pressure

Data file: RECH5.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### WBP20: Time of third blood pressure reading (hour and minute)

Data file: RECH5.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### WBP20H: Third blood pressure reading (hour)

Data file: RECH5.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

### WBP20M: Third blood pressure reading (minutes)

Data file: RECH5.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

## WBP21: Consent for third blood pressure reading

Data file: RECH5.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused

## WBP22: Third blood pressure reading: Systolic

Data file: RECH5.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problems
996	Other

## WBP23: Third blood pressure reading: Diastolic

Data file: RECH5.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problems
996	Other

## ■ WBP24: Final blood pressure: Systolic

Data file: RECH5.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
995	Technical problems
996	Other

## ■ WBP25: Final blood pressure: Diastolic

Data file: RECH5.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
995	Technical problems
996	Other

## ■ WBP26: Blood pressure category

Data file: RECH5.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Acceptable range
2	At the high end of the acceptable range
3	Above acceptable range
4	Moderately high
5	High
6	Very high

**WBP27: Respondent receive the blood pressure result form**

Data file: RECH5.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Reporting form received
2	Not received

**SB216: Biomarker specialist number for BP**

Data file: RECH5.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SB223: Time since last test of blood pressure**

Data file: RECH5.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
200	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
300	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing
998	Don't know

### SB224: Place blood pressure was checked last time

Data file: RECH5.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	PUBLIC SECTOR
2	NGO SECTOR
3	PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR
4	OTHER SOURCE
11	Medical collage hospital
12	Specialized govt. hospital
13	District hospital
14	MCWC
15	Upzila health complex
16	Other public sector
17	UH & family welfare center
18	Community clinic
19	Satellite clinic
20	Govt. fieldworker (HA & FWA)

21	NGO static clinic
22	NGO satellite clinic
23	NGO depo holder
24	NGO field worker
26	Other NGO sector
31	Private medical college hospital
32	Private hospital
33	Private clinic
34	Qualified doctor's chamber
35	Non-qualified doctor's chamber
36	Other private medical store
37	Pharmacy/drug store
41	Home
42	Workplace
43	Shop
44	Traditional practitioner
96	OTHER

## SB226A: Diagnosed blood pressure by: qualified doctor

Data file: RECH5.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## SB226B: Diagnosed by: nurse/midwife/paramedic

Data file: RECH5.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### SB226C: Diagnosed by: family welfare visitor

Data file: RECH5.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### SB226D: Diagnosed by: community skilled birth attendant

Data file: RECH5.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### SB226E: Diagnosed by: SACMO

Data file: RECH5.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## SB226F: Diagnosed by: CHCP

Data file: RECH5.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## SB226G: Diagnosed by: health assistant

Data file: RECH5.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**SB226H: Diagnosed by: family welfare assistant****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**SB226I: Diagnosed by: NGO worker****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**SB226L: Diagnosed by: unqualified doctor****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**SB226M: Diagnosed by: relatives****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**SB226N: Diagnosed by: neighbor/friends****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**SB226X: Diagnosed by: other****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

## SB232: Ever heard of diabetes

Data file: RECH5.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know
9	Refused

## SB233: Ever measured blood glucose test

Data file: RECH5.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know
9	Refused

## SB234: Time since last test of blood glucose

Data file: RECH5.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing
998	Don't know

### SB235: Place blood glucose was checked last time

Data file: RECH5.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### SB236: Ever been diagnosed by doctor/health worker with high blood sugar or diabetes

Data file: RECH5.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know
9	Refused

### SB237A: Diagnosed blood glucose by: qualified doctor

Data file: RECH5.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## SB237B: Diagnosed by: nurse/midwife/paramedic

Data file: RECH5.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## SB237C: Diagnosed by: family welfare visitor

Data file: RECH5.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**SB237D: Diagnosed by: community skilled birth attendant****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**SB237E: Diagnosed by: SACMO****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**SB237F: Diagnosed by: CHCP****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**SB237G: Diagnosed by: health assistant****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**SB237H: Diagnosed by: family welfare assistant****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**SB237I: Diagnosed by: NGO worker****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

### SB237L: Diagnosed by: unqualified doctor

Data file: RECH5.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### SB237M: Diagnosed by: relatives

Data file: RECH5.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### SB237N: Diagnosed by: neighbor/friends

Data file: RECH5.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### SB237X: Diagnosed by: other

Data file: RECH5.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### SB238: Last 12 months have been diagnosed by doctor/health worker with diabetes

Data file: RECH5.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### SB239: Has a doctor/health worker prescribed medication to control diabetes

Data file: RECH5.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## SB240: Is respondent taken medication to control diabetes

Data file: RECH5.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## SB257A: First appointment permission fo blood glucose test

Data file: RECH5.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused
3	Respondent not present

## SB257B: Second appointment permission

Data file: RECH5.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused
3	Respondent not present
7	No second visit

## SB257C: Third appointment permission

Data file: RECH5.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused
3	Respondent not present
7	No third visit

## SB258D1: First appointment day

Data file: RECH5.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## SB258M1: First appointment month

Data file: RECH5.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SB258Y1: First appointment year****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SB258T1: First appointment time****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SB258D2: Second appointment day****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SB258M2: Second appointment month****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SB258Y2: Second appointment year****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SB258T2: First appointment time****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SB258D3: Third appointment day****Data file:** RECH5.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**SB258M3: Third appointment month**

Data file: RECH5.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**SB258Y3: Third appointment year**

Data file: RECH5.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**SB258T3: First appointment time**

Data file: RECH5.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**SB260A: 1st appointment permission for glucose test**

Data file: RECH5.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused
3	Respondent not present

---

**SB260B: 2nd appointment permission for glucose test**

Data file: RECH5.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused
3	Respondent not present
7	No second visit

**SB260C: 3rd appointment permission for glucose test**

Data file: RECH5.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused
3	Respondent not present
7	No third visit

**SB261A: Last time ate-first appointment**

Data file: RECH5.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SB261B: Last time ate-second appointment**

Data file: RECH5.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SB261C: Last time ate-third appointment****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SB262A: Last time drank-first appointment****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9595	Never

**SB262B: Last time drank-second appointment****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9595	Never

**SB262C: Last time drank-third appointment****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

9595

Never

**SB263A: Last time ate - 1st appointment****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	8 hours or more
2	Less than 8 hours

**SB263B: Last time ate - 2nd appointment****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	8 hours or more
2	Less than 8 hours

**SB263C: Last time ate - 3rd appointment****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	8 hours or more

2	Less than 8 hours
---	-------------------

**SB266D: Date for glucose testing Day****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SB266M: Date for glucose testing Month****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SB266Y: Date for glucose testing Year****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SB266T: Time for glucose testing****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SB267: Plasma blood glucose (mg dL)****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

**SB267G: Plasma blood glucose in mmol/L****Data file:** RECH5.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 16    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**HC0: Index to Household Schedule****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HC1: Child's age in months****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HC1A: Child's age in days****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HC2: Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

**HC2A: Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - first measurement****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

**HC2B: Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - re-measurement****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

**HC3: Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

**HC3A: Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - first measurement****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

**HC3B: Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - re-measurement****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

**HC13: Result of measurement - height/weight****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured

3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

### HC15: Height: lying or standing

Data file: RECH6.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing

### HC15A: Height: lying or standing - first measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing

### HC15B: Height: lying or standing - re-measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing

### HC16: Day of birth

Data file: RECH6.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### HC17: Date measured (day)

Data file: RECH6.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### HC18: Date measured (month)

Data file: RECH6.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### HC19: Date measured (year)

Data file: RECH6.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HC20: Century Day Code (CDC) of measurement****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HC21: Fieldworker measurer code for anthropometry****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HC21A: Fieldworker assistant measurer code for anthropometry****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HC21B: NA - Fieldworker measurer code for hemoglobin****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HC22: Child minimally dressed****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HC23: Correct measurement procedure used****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HC24: Child's hair had braids or ornaments****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HC27: Sex****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

**HC30: Month of birth****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**HC31: Year of birth****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

**HC32: Date of birth (CMC)****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HC32A: Century Day Code (CDC) of birth****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HC33: Completeness of HC32 information****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Month, year and day
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

**HC35: Reason for re-measurement****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not remeasured
1	Random
2	Z-Scores
3	Both random & Z-scores

**HC51: NA - Line number of parent/caretaker****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

## HC52: NA - Read consent statement - hemoglobin

Data file: RECH6.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused
3	Not present/other

## HC53: NA - Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: RECH6.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

## HC55: NA - Result of measurement - hemoglobin

Data file: RECH6.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present/other
4	Refused
6	Other

### HC56: NA - Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: RECH6.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Inconsistent

### HC57: NA - Anemia level

Data file: RECH6.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

### HC58: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia

Data file: RECH6.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HC60: Mother's line number (woman's questionnaire)

Data file: RECH6.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
993	Mother not de facto
994	Incomplete woman's interview
995	Not in household

## HC61: Mother's highest educational level

Data file: RECH6.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

**HC62: Mother's highest year of education****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**HC63: Preceding birth interval (months)****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HC64: Birth order number****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HC68: Mother's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)****Data file:** RECH6.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary incomplete
2	Primary complete
3	Secondary incomplete

4	Secondary complete or higher
8	Don't know

## HC70: Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: RECH6.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

## HC71: Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: RECH6.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

## HC72: Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: RECH6.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

## HC73: BMI standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: RECH6.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**HB0: Index to Household Schedule****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HB1: Man's age in years****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HB2: Man's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

**HB3: Man's height in centimeters (1 decimal)****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

### HB13: Result of measurement - height/weight

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

### HB17: Date measured (day)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### HB18: Date measured (month)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### HB19: Date measured (year)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HB21: Fieldworker measurer code for anthropometry**

Data file: RECHMA.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HB21A: Fieldworker assistant measurer code for anthropometry**

Data file: RECHMA.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HB21B: NA - Fieldworker measurer code for hemoglobin**

Data file: RECHMA.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HB22: Was man wearing only lightweight clothing**

Data file: RECHMA.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HB24: Measurement interfered with braided or ornament**

Data file: RECHMA.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### HB32: Date of birth (CMC)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### HB33: Completeness of HB32 information

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

### HB35: NA - Smoking (cigarettes in last 24 hours)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Doesn't smoke
80	80+
94	Smokes pipes, cigars, etc

### HB40: Body Mass Index

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

### HB50: Under age 18

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Under age 18
2	Age 18-49
3	Age 50 or older

### HB51: NA - Line number of parent/caretaker

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

## HB52: NA - Read consent statement - hemoglobin

Data file: RECHMA.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present

## HB53: NA - Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

## HB55: NA - Result of measurement - hemoglobin

Data file: RECHMA.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

**HB56: NA - Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)**

Data file: RECHMA.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Inconsistent

**HB57: NA - Anemia level**

Data file: RECHMA.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

**HB58: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HB60: Marital status****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Never in union
2	Other

**HB61: NA - Read consent statement - HIV****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present

6	Sample not tested/lost/not enough DBS
---	---------------------------------------

## HB62: Bar code for HIV blood sample

Data file: RECHMA.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

## HB63: NA - Result of measurement - HIV

Data file: RECHMA.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Blood taken
2	Not present
3	Refused
4	Sample not tested/lost/damaged/insufficient
5	Not enough DBS to complete protocol
6	Other

## HB64: NA - Consent for additional tests

Data file: RECHMA.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present

5	Minor not present
---	-------------------

## HB65: NA - Result of man's individual interview

Data file: RECHMA.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completed
2	Not at home
3	Postponed
4	Refused
5	Partly completed
6	Incapacitated
7	Other

## HB66: Man's highest educational level

Data file: RECHMA.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

## HB67: Man's highest year of education

Data file: RECHMA.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

## HB68: Man's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary incomplete
2	Primary complete
3	Secondary incomplete
4	Secondary complete or higher
8	Don't know

## HB69: NA - HIV weight (6 decimals)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## HB70A: NA - Interviewer that took blood for HIV testing

Data file: RECHMA.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HB70: Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (men age 15-19)****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

**HB73: BMI/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (men age 15-19)****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

**MBP1: Time of first blood pressure reading (hour and minute)****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MBP1H: First blood pressure reading (hour)****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

## MBP1M: First blood pressure reading (minutes)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

## MBP2: Consent for first blood pressure reading

Data file: RECHMA.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused
3	Not present/other

## MBP3: Last 30 minutes have you: eaten anything

Data file: RECHMA.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### MBP4: Last 30 minutes have you: had coffee, tea, cola other drinks with caffeine

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### MBP5: Last 30 minutes have you: smoked any tobacco products

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### MBP6: Last 30 minutes have you: exercised with intensity

Data file: RECHMA.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## MBP7: Arm circumference in centimeters

Data file: RECHMA.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## MBP8: Blood pressure monitor to be used

Data file: RECHMA.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	MODEL 767
1	Small: 16 CM - 23 CM
2	Medium: 24 CM - 35 CM
3	Large: 36 CM - 41 CM
4	Extra large: 42 CM - 60 CM
9	MODEL 789

## MBP9: First blood pressure reading: Systolic

Data file: RECHMA.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problems
996	Other

## MBP10: First blood pressure reading: Diastolic

Data file: RECHMA.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problems
996	Other

## MBP11: Time of second blood pressure reading (hour and minute)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## MBP11H: Second blood pressure reading (hour)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

**MBP11M: Second blood pressure reading (minutes)****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

**MBP12: Consent for second blood pressure reading****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused

**MBP13: Second blood pressure reading: Systolic****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problems
996	Other

**MBP14: Second blood pressure reading: Diastolic****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problems
996	Other

**MBP15: Ever had blood pressure measured by a doctor/health worker****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MBP16: Ever been diagnosed by doctor/health worker with hypertension****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

### MBP17: Last 12 months have been diagnosed by doctor/health worker with hypertension

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### MBP18: Has a doctor/health worker prescribed medication to control blood pressure

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### MBP19: Is respondent taken medication to control blood pressure

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### MBP20: Time of third blood pressure reading (hour and minute)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### MBP20H: Third blood pressure reading (hour)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

### MBP20M: Third blood pressure reading (minutes)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

### MBP21: Consent for third blood pressure reading

Data file: RECHMA.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused

**MBP22: Third blood pressure reading: Systolic**

Data file: RECHMA.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problems
996	Other

**MBP23: Third blood pressure reading: Diastolic**

Data file: RECHMA.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Refused
995	Technical problems
996	Other

**MBP24: Final blood pressure: Systolic****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
995	Technical problems
996	Other

**MBP25: Final blood pressure: Diastolic****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
995	Technical problems
996	Other

**MBP26: Blood pressure category****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Acceptable range
2	At the high end of the acceptable range
3	Above acceptable range
4	Moderately high
5	High

6	Very high
---	-----------

**MBP27: Respondent receive the blood pressure result form****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Reporting form received
2	Not received

**SB316: Biomarker specialist number for BP****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SB323: Time since last test of blood pressure****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1

499	Years: number missing
998	Don't know

**SB324: Place blood pressure was checked last time****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SB326A: Diagnosed blood pressure by: qualified doctor****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**SB326B: Diagnosed by: nurse/midwife/paramedic****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**SB326C: Diagnosed by: family welfare visitor****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**SB326D: Diagnosed by: community skilled birth attendant****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**SB326E: Diagnosed by: SACMO****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**SB326F: Diagnosed by: CHCP****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**SB326G: Diagnosed by: health assistant****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**SB326H: Diagnosed by: family welfare assistant****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

**SB326I: Diagnosed by: NGO worker****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**SB326L: Diagnosed by: unqualified doctor****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**SB326M: Diagnosed by: relatives****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### SB326N: Diagnosed by: neighbor/friends

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### SB326X: Diagnosed by: other

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### SB332: Ever heard of diabetes

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know
9	Refused

### SB333: Ever measured blood glucose test

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know
9	Refused

### SB334: Time since last test of blood glucose

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing

301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing
998	Don't know

### SB335: Place blood glucose was checked last time

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### SB336: Ever been diagnosed by doctor/health worker with high blood sugar or diabetes

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know
9	Refused

### SB337A: Diagnosed blood glucose by: qualified doctor

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

8	Don't know
---	------------

### SB337B: Diagnosed by: nurse/midwife/paramedic

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### SB337C: Diagnosed by: family welfare visitor

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### SB337D: Diagnosed by: community skilled birth attendant

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### SB337E: Diagnosed by: SACMO

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### SB337F: Diagnosed by: CHCP

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### SB337G: Diagnosed by: health assistant

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### SB337H: Diagnosed by: family welfare assistant

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### SB337I: Diagnosed by: NGO worker

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### SB337L: Diagnosed by: unqualified doctor

Data file: RECHMA.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## SB337M: Diagnosed by: relatives

Data file: RECHMA.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## SB337N: Diagnosed by: neighbor/friends

Data file: RECHMA.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**SB337X: Diagnosed by: other****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**SB338: Last 12 months have been diagnosed by doctor/health worker with diabetes****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**SB339: Has a doctor/health worker prescribed medication to control diabetes****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**SB340: Is respondent taken medication to control diabetes****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**SB357A: First appointment permission fo blood glucose test****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused
3	Respondent not present

**SB357B: Second appointment permission****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted

2	Refused
3	Respondent not present
7	No second visit

### SB357C: Third appointment permission

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused
3	Respondent not present
7	No third visit

### SB358D1: First appointment day

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### SB358M1: First appointment month

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### SB358Y1: First appointment year

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SB358T1: First appointment time****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SB358D2: Second appointment day****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SB358M2: Second appointment month****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SB358Y2: Second appointment year****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SB358T2: First appointment time****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SB358D3: Third appointment day****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SB358M3: Third appointment month****Data file:** RECHMA.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SB358Y3: Third appointment year**

Data file: RECHMA.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SB358T3: First appointment time**

Data file: RECHMA.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SB360A: 1st appointment permission for glucose test**

Data file: RECHMA.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused
3	Respondent not present

**SB360B: 2nd appointment permission for glucose test**

Data file: RECHMA.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Granted
2	Refused
3	Respondent not present
7	No second visit

### SB360C: 3rd appointment permission for glucose test

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused
3	Respondent not present
7	No third visit

### SB361A: Last time ate-first appointment

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### SB361B: Last time ate-second appointment

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### SB361C: Last time ate-third appointment

Data file: RECHMA.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SB362A: Last time drank-first appointment****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9595	Never

**SB362B: Last time drank-second appointment****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9595	Never

**SB362C: Last time drank-third appointment****Data file:** RECHMA.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9595	Never

**SB363A: Last time ate - 1st appointment****Data file:** RECHMA.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	8 hours or more
2	Less than 8 hours

## SB363B: Last time ate - 2nd appointment

Data file: RECHMA.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	8 hours or more
2	Less than 8 hours

## SB363C: Last time ate - 3rd appointment

Data file: RECHMA.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	8 hours or more
2	Less than 8 hours

## SB366D: Date for glucose testing Day

Data file: RECHMA.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SB366M: Date for glucose testing Month**

Data file: RECHMA.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SB366Y: Date for glucose testing Year**

Data file: RECHMA.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SB366T: Time for glucose testing**

Data file: RECHMA.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SB367: Plasma blood glucose (mg dL)**

Data file: RECHMA.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

**SB367G: Plasma blood glucose in mmol/L**

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 16    Range: -    Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

---

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**V000: Country code and phase****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: character

**V001: Cluster number****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V002: Household number****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V003: Respondent's line number****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V004: Ultimate area unit****Data file:** REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V005: Women's individual sample weight (6 decimals)**

Data file: REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V006: Month of interview**

Data file: REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V007: Year of interview**

Data file: REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V008: Date of interview (CMC)**

Data file: REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V008A: Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)**

Data file: REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V009: Respondent's month of birth**

Data file: REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V010: Respondent's year of birth****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V011: Date of birth (CMC)****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V012: Respondent's current age****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V013: Age in 5-year groups****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	15-19
2	20-24
3	25-29
4	30-34
5	35-39
6	40-44
7	45-49

**V014: Completeness of age information****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

**V015: Result of individual interview****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completed
2	Not at home
3	Postponed
4	Refused
5	Partially completed
6	Respondent incapacitated
7	Other

**V016: Day of interview****Data file:** REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V017: CMC start of calendar**

Data file: REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V018: Row of month of interview**

Data file: REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No calendar

**V019: Length of calendar**

Data file: REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No calendar

**V019A: Number of calendar columns**

Data file: REC01.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No calendar

## V020: Ever-married sample

Data file: REC01.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	All woman sample
1	Ever married sample

## V021: Primary sampling unit

Data file: REC01.dta

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## V022: Sample strata for sampling errors

Data file: REC01.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Barishal urban
2	Barishal rural
3	Chattogram urban
4	Chattogram rural

5	Dhaka urban
6	Dhaka rural
7	Khulna urban
8	Khulna rural
9	Mymensingh urban
10	Mymensingh rural
11	Rajshahi urban
12	Rajshahi rural
13	Rangpur urban
14	Rangpur rural
15	Sylhet urban
16	Sylhet rural

## V023: Stratification used in sample design

Data file: REC01.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Barishal urban
2	Barishal rural
3	Chattogram urban
4	Chattogram rural
5	Dhaka urban
6	Dhaka rural
7	Khulna urban
8	Khulna rural
9	Mymensingh urban
10	Mymensingh rural
11	Rajshahi urban
12	Rajshahi rural
13	Rangpur urban
14	Rangpur rural
15	Sylhet urban
16	Sylhet rural

**V024: Division****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Barishal
2	Chattogram
3	Dhaka
4	Khulna
5	Mymensingh
6	Rajshahi
7	Rangpur
8	Sylhet

**V025: Type of place of residence****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

**V026: De facto place of residence****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	Small city
2	Town
3	Countryside

### V027: Number of visits

Data file: REC01.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### V028: Interviewer identification

Data file: REC01.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### V029: NA - Keyer identification

Data file: REC01.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### V030: Field supervisor

Data file: REC01.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### V031: NA - Field editor

Data file: REC01.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V032: NA - Office editor****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V034: NA - Line number of husband****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Husband not in household

**V040: Cluster altitude in meters****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V042: NA - Household selected for hemoglobin****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not selected
1	Selected

**V044: NA - Selected for Domestic Violence module****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Woman not selected
1	Woman selected and interviewed
2	Woman selected, but privacy not possible
3	Woman selected, but not interviewed

**V045A: Language of questionnaire****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	Bangla
6	Other

**V045B: Language of interview****Data file:** REC01.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	Bangla

6	Other
---	-------

## V045C: Native language of respondent

Data file: REC01.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	Bangla
6	Other

## V046: Translator used

Data file: REC01.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V047: Team number

Data file: REC01.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## V048: Team supervisor

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**V101: Division****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Barishal
2	Chattogram
3	Dhaka
4	Khulna
5	Mymensingh
6	Rajshahi
7	Rangpur
8	Sylhet

**V102: Type of place of residence****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

### V103: NA - Childhood place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	City
2	Town
3	Countryside
4	Abroad

### V104: Years lived in place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Always
96	Visitor
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### V105: Type of place of previous residence

Data file: REC11.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	City
2	Town
3	Countryside
4	Abroad

## V105A: Division of previous residence

Data file: REC11.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Barishal
2	Chattogram
3	Dhaka
4	Khulna
5	Mymensingh
6	Rajshahi
7	Rangpur
8	Sylhet
96	Abroad

## V106: Highest educational level

Data file: REC11.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher

## V107: Highest year of education

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No years completed at level V106

## V113: Source of drinking water

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PIPED WATER
11	Piped into dwelling
12	Piped to yard/plot
13	Piped to neighbor
14	Public tap/standpipe
20	TUBE WELL WATER
21	Tube well or borehole
30	DUG WELL (OPEN/PROTECTED)

31	Protected well
32	Unprotected well
40	SURFACE FROM SPRING
41	Protected spring
42	Unprotected spring
43	River/dam/lake/ponds/stream/canal/irrigation channel
51	Rainwater
61	Tanker truck
62	Cart with small tank
71	Bottled water
96	Other
97	Not a de jure resident

## V115: Time to get to water source

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
996	On premises
997	Not a de jure resident
998	Don't know

## V116: Type of toilet facility

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	FLUSH TOILET
11	Flush to piped sewer system

12	Flush to septic tank
13	Flush to pit latrine
14	Flush to somewhere else
15	Flush, don't know where
20	PIT TOILET LATRINE
21	Ventilated Improved Pit latrine (VIP)
22	Pit latrine with slab
23	Pit latrine without slab/open pit
30	NO FACILITY
31	No facility/bush/field
41	Composting toilet
42	Bucket toilet
43	Hanging toilet/latrine
96	Other
97	Not a de jure resident

## V119: Household has: electricity

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident

## V120: Household has: radio

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident

## V121: Household has: television

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident

## V122: Household has: refrigerator

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident

## V123: Household has: bicycle

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident

### V124: Household has: motorcycle/scooter

Data file: REC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident

### V125: Household has: car/truck

Data file: REC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident

### V127: Main floor material

Data file: REC11.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	Earth/sand
12	Dung
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Wood planks
22	Palm/bamboo
30	FINISHED
31	Parquet or polished wood
32	Vinyl or asphalt strips
33	Ceramic tiles
34	Cement
35	Carpet
96	Other
97	Not de jure resident

## V128: Main wall material

Data file: REC11.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	No walls
12	Cane/palm/trunks
13	Dirt
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Bamboo with mud
22	Stone with mud
23	Uncovered adobe

24	Plywood
25	Cardboard
26	Reused wood
30	FINISHED
31	Cement
32	Stone with lime/cement
33	Bricks
34	Cement blocks
36	Wood planks/shingles
37	Tin
96	Other
97	Not de jure resident

## V129: Main roof material

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	No roof
12	Thatch/palm leaf
13	Sod
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Rustic mat
22	Palm/bamboo
23	Wood planks
24	Cardboard
30	FINISHED
31	Tin/Metal
32	Wood
33	Calamine/cement fiber
34	Ceramic tiles
35	Cement
36	Roofing shingles

96	Other
97	Not de jure resident

## V130: Religion

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Islam
2	Hinduism
3	Buddhist
4	Christianity
96	Others

## V131: NA - Ethnicity

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## V133: Education in single years

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

**V134: De facto place of residence****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	Small city
2	Town
3	Countryside

**V135: Usual resident or visitor****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Usual resident
2	Visitor

**V136: Number of household members (listed)****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V137: Number of children 5 and under in household (de jure)****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V138: Number of eligible women in household (de facto)****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V139: De jure region of residence****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Abroad
1	Barishal
2	Chattogram
3	Dhaka
4	Khulna
5	Mymensingh
6	Rajshahi
7	Rangpur
8	Sylhet
97	Not de jure resident

**V140: De jure type of place of residence****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Abroad
1	Urban

2	Rural
7	Not a de jure resident

## V141: De jure place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	City
2	Town
3	Countryside
4	Abroad
7	Not a de jure resident

## V149: Educational attainment

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Incomplete primary
2	Complete primary
3	Incomplete secondary
4	Complete secondary
5	Higher

**V150: Relationship to household head****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Wife
3	Daughter
4	Daughter-in-law
5	Granddaughter
6	Mother
7	Mother-in-law
8	Sister
9	Co-spouse
10	Other relative
11	Adopted/foster child
12	Not related
98	Don't know

**V151: Sex of household head****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

**V152: Age of household head****Data file:** REC11.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	97+
98	Don't know

## V153: Household has: telephone (land-line)

Data file: REC11.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident

## AWFACTT: All woman factor - total

Data file: REC11.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## AWFACTU: All woman factor - urban/rural

Data file: REC11.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## AWFACTR: All woman factor - regional

Data file: REC11.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**AWFACTE: All woman factor - educational**

Data file: REC11.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**AWFACTW: All woman factor - wealth index**

Data file: REC11.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V155: Literacy**

Data file: REC11.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Cannot read at all
1	Able to read only parts of sentence
2	Able to read whole sentence
3	No card with required language
4	Blind/visually impaired

---

**V156: NA - Ever participated in a literacy program outside of primary**

Data file: REC11.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V157: Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

**V158: Frequency of listening to radio****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

**V159: Frequency of watching television****Data file:** REC11.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

**V160: Toilet facilities shared with other households**

Data file: REC11.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a de jure resident

**V161: Type of cooking fuel**

Data file: REC11.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Solar energy
3	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)/cooking gas
4	Piped natural gas

5	Biogas
6	Alcohol/ethanol
7	Gasoline/diesel
8	Kerosene/paraffin
9	Coal/lignite
10	Charcoal
11	Wood
12	Straw/shrubs/grass
13	Agricultural crop
14	Animal dung/waste
15	Processed biomass (pellets) or woodchips
16	Garbage/plastic
17	Sawdust
95	No food cooked in house
96	Other
97	Not a de jure resident

## V166: Result of salt test for iodine

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0 ppm (no iodine)
7	7 ppm
15	15 ppm
30	30 ppm
994	Salt not tested
995	No salt
997	Not a de jure resident

## V167: NA - Number of trips in last 12 months

Data file: REC11.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+

## V168: NA - Away for more than one month in last 12 months

Data file: REC11.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V169A: Owns a mobile telephone

Data file: REC11.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V169B: Last 12 months use mobile telephone for financial transactions

Data file: REC11.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V169C: Is respondent's mobile phone a smart phone

Data file: REC11.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V170: Has an account in a bank or other financial institution

Data file: REC11.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V171A: Use of internet

Data file: REC11.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Yes, last 12 months
2	Yes, before last 12 months
3	Yes, can't establish when

## V171B: Frequency of using internet last month

Data file: REC11.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

## V172: NA - Respondent state of birth

Data file: REC11.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3

96

4

**V173: NA - Respondent country of birth****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Country 1
2	Country 2
3	Country 3
4	Country 4
5	Country 5
96	Other country

**V174M: Month move to current place of residence****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know month

**V174Y: Year move to current place of residence****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know year

## V175: Reason for moving to current place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
10	6
11	7
19	8
96	9

## V176: NA - Self reported health status

Data file: REC11.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very good
2	Good
3	Moderate
4	Bad
5	Very bad

**V177: Money put/taken from bank account last 12 months****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V190: Wealth index combined****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

**V191: Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V190A: Wealth index for urban/rural****Data file:** REC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

### V191A: Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)

Data file: REC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### ML101: NA - Type of mosquito bed net(s) slept under last night

Data file: REC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No net
1	Only treated nets
2	Both treated and untreated nets
3	Only untreated nets

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**BIDX: Birth column number****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**BIDXP: Index to pregnancy history****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**BORD: Birth order number****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**B0: Child is twin****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	Single birth
1	1st of multiple
2	2nd of multiple
3	3rd of multiple
4	4th of multiple
5	5th of multiple

**B1: Month of birth****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**B2: Year of birth****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**B3: Date of birth (CMC)****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**B4: Sex of child****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

**B5: Child is alive****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**B6: Age at death****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Died on day of birth
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
301	Years: 1
399	Years: number missing
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

**B7: Age at death (months, imputed)****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**B8: Current age of child****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**B9: Child lives with whom****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Respondent
1	Father
2	Other relative
3	Someone else
4	Lives elsewhere

**B10: Completeness of information****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Month, year and day
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed

8	None - all imputed
---	--------------------

### B11: Preceding birth interval (months)

Data file: REC21.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### B12: Succeeding birth interval (months)

Data file: REC21.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### B13: Flag for age at death

Data file: REC21.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interview
2	< breastfeeding
3	< age supplemented
4	< first breastfed
5	< last vaccination
6	Outside range
7	Imputed, units given
8	Imputed, no units

### B15: Live birth between births

Data file: REC21.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **B16: Child's line number in household**

Data file: REC21.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not listed in household

### **B17: Day of birth**

Data file: REC21.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **B18: Century Day Code of birth (CDC)**

Data file: REC21.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **B19: Current age of child in months (months since birth for dead children)**

Data file: REC21.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**B20: Duration of pregnancy in months****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**B21: Duration of pregnancy****Data file:** REC21.dta**Overview**Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**PIDX: Pregnancy column number****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**PIDXB: Index to birth history****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Termination (not in birth history)

**PORD: Pregnancy order number****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**P0: Pregnancy is multiple****Data file:** REC22.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Single birth
1	1st of multiple
2	2nd of multiple
3	3rd of multiple
4	4th of multiple
5	5th of multiple

### P1: Month of pregnancy outcome

Data file: REC22.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### P2: Year of pregnancy outcome

Data file: REC22.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### P3: Date of end of pregnancy (CMC)

Data file: REC22.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### P4: Sex of child

Data file: REC22.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

## P5: Child is alive

Data file: REC22.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## P6: Age at death

Data file: REC22.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Died on day of birth
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
301	Years: 1
399	Years: number missing
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

**P7: Age at death (months, imputed)****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**P8: Current age of child****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**P9: Child lives with whom****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Respondent
1	Father
2	Other relative
3	Someone else
4	Lives elsewhere

**P10: Completeness of information****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	Month, year and day
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

### P11: Preceding pregnancy interval (months)

Data file: REC22.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### P12: Succeeding pregnancy interval (months)

Data file: REC22.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### P13: Flag for age at death

Data file: REC22.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interview
2	< breastfeeding
3	< age supplemented
4	< first breastfed
5	< last vaccination
6	Outside range

7	Imputed, units given
8	Imputed, no units

## P15: Other pregnancies between pregnancies

Data file: REC22.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## P16: Child's line number in household

Data file: REC22.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not listed in household

## P17: Day of pregnancy outcome

Data file: REC22.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## P18: Century Day Code of end of pregnancy (CDC)

Data file: REC22.dta

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**P19: Months since pregnancy outcome****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**P20: Duration of pregnancy in months****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**P21: Duration of pregnancy****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**P30: Pregnancy outcome declared by respondent****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Born alive
2	Born dead
3	Miscarriage
4	Abortion

**P31: Baby cried, moved or breathed****Data file:** REC22.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## P32: Pregnancy outcome reclassified

Data file: REC22.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Born alive
2	Born dead
3	Miscarriage
4	Abortion

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**V201: Total children ever born****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V202: Sons at home****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V203: Daughters at home****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V204: Sons elsewhere****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V205: Daughters elsewhere****Data file:** REC23.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V206: Sons who have died**

Data file: REC23.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V207: Daughters who have died**

Data file: REC23.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V208: Births in last five years**

Data file: REC23.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No births

---

**V209: Births in past year**

Data file: REC23.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No births

---

**V210: Births in month of interview****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V211: Date of first birth (CMC)****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V212: Age of respondent at 1st birth****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V213: Currently pregnant****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No or unsure
1	Yes

**V214: Duration of current pregnancy in months****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V214A: Duration of current pregnancy original****Data file:** REC23.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Weeks: 1
199	Weeks: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing

## V215: Time since last menstrual period

Data file: REC23.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Day of interview
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing
994	In menopause/had hysterectomy
995	Before last pregnancy
996	Never menstruated
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

## V216: Menstruated in last six weeks

Data file: REC23.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V217: NA - Knowledge of ovulatory cycle

Data file: REC23.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	During her period
2	After period ended
3	Middle of the cycle
4	Before period begins
5	At any time
6	Other
8	Don't know

## V218: Number of living children

Data file: REC23.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## V219: Living children + current pregnancy

Data file: REC23.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V220: Living children + current pregnancy (grouped)****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
6	6+

**V221: Marriage to first birth interval (months)****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
996	Negative interval

**V222: Last birth to interview (months)****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V223: Completeness of current pregnancy information****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	Month - exact date
8	None - date placed

## V224: Entries in birth history

Data file: REC23.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## V225: Current pregnancy wanted

Data file: REC23.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Then
2	Later
3	Not at all

## V226: Time since last period (comp) (months)

Data file: REC23.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	In menopause
995	Before last pregnancy
996	Never menstruated
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

**V227: Flag for last period****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	N > interval since birth
2	N + amen. > interval
3	N, but period not returned
4	95, but no pregnancy
5	95, but period returned
6	96, but period returned
7	N, last period during pregnancy
8	96, had children
9	N, period before last pregnancy

**V228: Ever had a terminated pregnancy****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V229: Month pregnancy ended****Data file:** REC23.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## V230: Year pregnancy ended

Data file: REC23.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

## V231: CMC pregnancy ended

Data file: REC23.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

## V232: Completeness of last termination information

Data file: REC23.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Month, year and day
1	Month and year
2	From calendar
5	Year
7	Month
8	None

## V233: Months when pregnancy ended

Data file: REC23.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## V234: Other such pregnancies

Data file: REC23.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V235: Index last child prior to maternity-health (calendar)****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No prior child

**V237: Birth between last and interview****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V238: Births in last three years****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V239: Pregnancies terminated before calendar beginning****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V240: Month of last termination prior to calendar

Data file: REC23.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## V241: Year of last termination prior to calendar

Data file: REC23.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

## V242: CMC termination ended prior to calendar

Data file: REC23.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

## V243: Completeness of last termination date prior to calendar

Data file: REC23.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Day, month and year
1	Month and year
2	From calendar
5	Year
7	Month
8	None

## V244: NA - Can women get pregnant after birth and before period

Data file: REC23.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V245: Pregnancy losses****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V246: Entries in pregnancy history****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V247A: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: reusable sanitary pads****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V247B: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: disposable sanitary pads****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V247C: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: tampons****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V247D: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: menstrual cup****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V247E: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: cloth****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V247F: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: toilet paper****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V247G: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: cotton wool****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V247H: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: underwear only****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V247I: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V247J: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V247K: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V247L: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V247X: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: other****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V247Y: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: nothing****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, nothing was used

**V248: NA - Able to change in privacy during last menstrual cycle****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Away from home during last menstrual period

---

**V249: NA - Age at first menstrual period****Data file:** REC23.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Never menstruated
98	Don't know

---

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC31.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC31.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**V301: NA - Knowledge of any method****Data file:** REC31.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Knows no method
1	Knows only folkloric method
2	Knows only traditional method
3	Knows modern method

**V302: NA - Ever use of any method****Data file:** REC31.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never used
1	Used only folkloric method
2	Used only traditional method

3	Used modern method
---	--------------------

## V302A: Ever used anything or tried to delay or avoid getting pregnant

Data file: REC31.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, used outside calendar
2	Yes, used in calendar

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**V310: NA - Living children at first use****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V311: NA - Children at first use (grouped)****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
4	4+
5	Never used

**V312: Current contraceptive method****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not using
1	Pill
2	IUD
3	Injections
4	Diaphragm
5	Male condom
6	Female sterilization
7	Male sterilization
8	Periodic abstinence
9	Withdrawal
10	Other traditional
11	Implants/Norplant
12	Prolonged abstinence
13	Lactational amenorrhea (LAM)
14	Female condom
15	Foam or jelly
16	Emergency contraception
17	Other modern method
18	Standard days method (SDM)
19	Specific method 1
20	Specific method 2

### V313: Current use by method type

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No method
1	Folkloric method
2	Traditional method
3	Modern method

**V315: Month of start of use of method****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V316: Year of start of use of method****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V317: Date of start of use of method (CMC)****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V318: Completeness of information****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
5	Year - month imputed, age calculated
7	Month - date placed
8	None - date placed
9	From calendar

**V319: Years since sterilization****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	<2
2	2-3
3	4-5
4	6-7
5	8-9
6	10+

### V320: Age at sterilization

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	<25
2	25-29
3	30-34
4	35-39
5	40-44
6	45-49

### V321: Years since first union at sterilization

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Single, before first marriage

1	0-4
2	5-9
3	10-14
4	15-19
5	20-24
6	25+

### V321A: Years since current union at sterilization

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Single, before current union, or married only once
1	0-4
2	5-9
3	10-14
4	15-19
5	20-24
6	25+

### V322: Parity at sterilization

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
5	5+

**V323: Brand of pill used****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Ovacon gold
2	Femicon
3	Minicon
4	Femipill
5	Noret-28
6	Shuki
7	Ovistat
8	Desolon
9	Bridicon
10	Lynes
11	Marvelon
12	Combination 3 (C3)
13	Menorest
14	Rosen
15	Giance 35
16	Apan
17	Mypill
18	Smartpill
96	Other
98	Don't know

**V323A: Brand of condom used****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Raja
2	Panthar
3	Hero
4	Sensation
5	U and me
6	Moods
7	Gamy
8	Wonder life
9	Romantex
10	Durex
11	Love guard
12	Coral
13	Jippy
14	Nirapac
15	Green love
16	Carex
17	Delux nirodh
18	Xtreme
19	Super guard
20	Amore
96	Other
98	Don't know

### V325A: NA - Cost of current method (in CURRENCY)

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9999995	Free
9999998	Don't know

**V326: Last source for current users****Data file: REC32.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	---PUBLIC SECTOR---
11	Medical college hospital
12	Specialized govt hospital
13	District hospital
14	MCWC
15	Upazila health complex
16	Other public sector
17	UH & family welfare center
18	Community clinic
19	satellite clinic/EPI outreach
20	Govt. field worker (FWA)
30	---PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR---
31	Private medical college hospital
32	Private hospital
33	Private clinic
34	Qualified doctor's chamber
35	Non-qualified doctor's chamber
36	Other private medical
37	Pharmacy/drug store
40	---NGO MEDICAL SECTOR---
41	NGO static clinic
42	NGO satellite clinic
43	NGO depo holder
44	NGO field worker
46	Other NGO medical sector
50	---OTHER SOURCE---
51	Shop
52	Friend/relative
96	Other
98	Don't know

**V327: Last source for users by type****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Government hospitals/clinic
2	Government home/community delivery
3	NGO
4	Private clinic/delivery
5	Pharmacy
6	Shop/friends/relatives
7	Other
8	Don't know

**V337: Months of use of current method****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	All calendar {A core}
96	96+ {B core}
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

**V359: Last method discontinued in last 5 years****Data file:** REC32.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Pill
2	IUD
3	Injections
4	Diaphragm
5	Male condom
6	Female sterilization
7	Male sterilization
8	Periodic abstinence
9	Withdrawal
10	Other traditional
11	Implants/Norplant
12	Prolonged abstinence
13	Lactational amenorrhea (LAM)
14	Female condom
15	Foam or jelly
16	Emergency contraception
17	Other modern method
18	Standard days method (SDM)
19	Specific method 1
20	Specific method 2

## V360: Reason of last discontinuation

Data file: REC32.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Became pregnant
2	Wanted to become pregnant

3	Husband disapproved
4	Side effects
5	Health concerns
6	Access, availability
7	Wanted more effective method
8	Inconvenient to use
9	Infrequent sex, husband away
10	Cost
11	Fatalistic
12	Difficult pregnancy, menopause
13	Marital dissolution
14	Other
15	Changes in menstrual bleeding
98	Don't know

### V361: Pattern of use

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Currently using
2	Used since last birth
3	Used before last birth
4	Never used

### V362: Intention to use

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In next 12 months
2	Use later
3	Unsure about timing
4	Unsure about use
5	Does not intend
6	Never had sex

### V363: NA - Preferred future method

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Pill
2	IUD
3	Injections
4	Diaphragm
5	Male condom
6	Female sterilization
7	Male sterilization
8	Periodic abstinence
9	Withdrawal
10	Other traditional
11	Implants/Norplant
12	Prolonged abstinence
13	Lactational amenorrhea (LAM)
14	Female condom
15	Foam or jelly
16	Emergency contraception
17	Other modern method
18	Standard days method (SDM)
19	Specific method 1
20	Specific method 2
98	Don't know

**V364: Contraceptive use and intention****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Using modern method
2	Using traditional method
3	Non-user - intends to use later
4	Does not intend to use
5	Never had sex

**V367: Wanted last child****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wanted then
2	Wanted later
3	Wanted no more

**V367A: Wanted last pregnancy****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wanted then
2	Wanted later
3	Wanted no more

### V372: NA - Shown pill package

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Package not seen
1	Package seen

### V372A: NA - Shown condom package

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Package not seen
1	Package seen

### V375A: NA - Main reason not using a method

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Not married
20	FERTILITY-RELATED
21	Not having sex
22	Infrequent sex
23	Menopausal, hysterectomy
24	Subfecund, infecund
25	Postpartum, breastfeeding
26	Wants more children
27	Pregnant
30	OPPOSITION TO USE
31	Respondent opposed
32	Husband opposed
33	Others opposed
34	Religious prohibition
40	LACK OF KNOWLEDGE
41	Knows no method
42	Knows no source
50	METHOD-RELATED
51	Health concerns
52	Fears side effects
53	Lack of access
54	Cost too much
55	Inconvenient to use
56	Interferes with body
96	Other
98	Don't know

**V376: NA - Main reason not to use a method****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

11	Not married
20	FERTILITY-RELATED
22	Infrequent sex
23	Menopausal, hysterectomy
24	Subfecund, infecund
26	Wants more children
30	OPPOSITION TO USE
31	Respondent opposed
32	Husband opposed
33	Others opposed
34	Religious prohibition
40	LACK OF KNOWLEDGE
41	Knows no method
42	Knows no source
50	METHOD-RELATED
51	Health concerns
52	Fears side effects
53	Lack of access
54	Cost too much
55	Inconvenient to use
56	Interferes with body
96	Other
98	Don't know

### V376A: NA - Would ever use method if married

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V379: Source known for any method****Data file: REC32.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	---PUBLIC SECTOR---
11	Medical college hospital
12	Specialized govt hospital
13	District hospital
14	MCWC
15	Upazila health complex
16	Other public sector
17	UH & family welfare center
18	Community clinic
19	Satelite clinic/EPI outreach
20	Govt. field worker (FWA)
30	---PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR---
31	Private medical college hospital
32	Private hospital
33	Private clinic
34	Qualified doctor's chamber
35	Non-qualified doctor's chamber
36	Other private medical
37	Pharmacy/drug store
40	---NGO MEDICAL SECTOR---
41	NGO static clinic
42	NGO satellite clinic
43	NGO depo holder
44	NGO field worker
46	Other NGO medical sector
50	---OTHER SOURCE---
51	Shop
52	Friend/relative
94	Knows source, place wasn't asked
95	Knowledge of source wasn't asked

96	Other
98	Don't know

### V380: Source known for any method

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Government clinic
2	Government home/community delivery
3	NGO
4	Private clinic/delivery
5	Pharmacy
6	Shop/friends/relatives
7	Other
8	Don't know

### V384A: Heard family planning on radio last few months

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V384B: Heard family planning on TV last few months

Data file: REC32.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V384C: Heard family planning in newspaper/magazine last few months**

Data file: REC32.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V384D: Heard family planning by text messages on mobile phone**

Data file: REC32.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V384E: Seen about family planning on facebook, twitter, instagram, others**

Data file: REC32.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V384F: Seen about family planning on poster, brochure

Data file: REC32.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V384G: Seen about family planning on outdoor sign, billboard

Data file: REC32.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V384H: Heard family planning at community meetings events

Data file: REC32.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V384I: NA - Heard/seen family planning CS

Data file: REC32.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V384J: NA - Heard/seen family planning CS

Data file: REC32.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V384K: NA - Heard/seen family planning CS

Data file: REC32.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V393: NA - Visited by fieldworker in last 12 months

Data file: REC32.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V393A: NA - Did fieldworker talk about family planning

Data file: REC32.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V394: NA - Visited health facility last 12 months

Data file: REC32.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V395: NA - At health facility, told of family planning**

Data file: REC32.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00A: Source of family planning for non-users: specialized government hospital**

Data file: REC32.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00B: Source of family planning for non-users: medical college hospital**

Data file: REC32.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00C: Source of family planning for non-users: district hospital**

Data file: REC32.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00D: Source of family planning for non-users: MCWC**

Data file: REC32.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00E: Source of family planning for non-users: upazila health complex**

Data file: REC32.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00F: Source of family planning for non-users: UH & family welfare center**

Data file: REC32.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00G: Source of family planning for non-users: community clinic**

Data file: REC32.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00H: Source of family planning for non-users: satellite clinic/EPI outreach**

Data file: REC32.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00I: Source of family planning for non-users: govt. field worker (FWA)**

Data file: REC32.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00Q: Source of family planning for non-users: other public sector**

Data file: REC32.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00J: Source of family planning for non-users: private hospital**

Data file: REC32.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V3A00K: Source of family planning for non-users: Pharmacy/drug store

Data file: REC32.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V3A00L: Source of family planning for non-users: private doctors

Data file: REC32.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V3A00M: Source of family planning for non-users: private medical collage hospital

Data file: REC32.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V3A00N: Source of family planning for non-users: private clinic

Data file: REC32.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V3A00O: Source of family planning for non-users: non-qualified doctor's chamber

Data file: REC32.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V3A00P: Source of family planning for non-users: other private

Data file: REC32.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00R: Source of family planning for non-users: NGO static clinic**

Data file: REC32.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00S: Source of family planning for non-users: NGO satellite clinic**

Data file: REC32.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A00T: Source of family planning for non-users: NGO Depo holder**

Data file: REC32.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V3A00U: Source of family planning for non-users: NGO field worker

Data file: REC32.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V3A00V: Source of family planning for non-users: other NGO

Data file: REC32.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V3A00W: Source of family planning for non-users: shop

Data file: REC32.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V3A00X: Source of family planning for non-users: others

Data file: REC32.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V3A00Y: Source of family planning for non-users: no source

Data file: REC32.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: knows a source
1	Yes: knows no source

## V3A00Z: Source of family planning for non-users: any source

Data file: REC32.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A01: NA - Told sterilization would mean no more children

Data file: REC32.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V3A02: NA - Told about side effects

Data file: REC32.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A03: NA - Told about side effects by health or family planning worker

Data file: REC32.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V3A04: NA - Told how to deal with side effects

Data file: REC32.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V3A05: NA - Told about other family planning methods

Data file: REC32.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V3A06: NA - Told about other family planning methods by health or family planning worke

Data file: REC32.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V3A07: First source for current method

Data file: REC32.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	---PUBLIC SECTOR---
11	Medical college hospital
12	Specialized govt hospital
13	District hospital
14	MCWC
15	Upazila health complex
16	Other public sector
17	UH & family welfare center
18	Community clinic
19	satellite clinic/EPI outreach
20	Govt. field worker (FWA)
30	---PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR---
31	Private medical college hospital
32	Private hospital
33	Private clinic
34	Qualified doctor's chamber
35	Non-qualified doctor's chamber
36	Other private medical
37	Pharmacy/drug store
40	---NGO MEDICAL SECTOR---

41	NGO static clinic
42	NGO satellite clinic
43	NGO depo holder
44	NGO field worker
46	Other NGO medical sector
50	---OTHER SOURCE---
51	Shop
52	Friend/relative
96	Other
98	Don't know

### V3A08A: NA - Reason not using: not married

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V3A08B: Reason not using: not having sex

Data file: REC32.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08C: Reason not using: infrequent sex****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08D: Reason not using: menopausal****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08E: Reason not using: subfecund/infecund****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08F: Reason not using: postpartum amenorrheic****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08G: Reason not using: breastfeeding****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08H: Reason not using: fatalistic****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08I: Reason not using: respondent opposed****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08J: Reason not using: husband/partner opposed****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08K: Reason not using: others opposed****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08L: Reason not using: religious prohibition****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08M: Reason not using: knows no method****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08N: Reason not using: knows no source****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08O: NA - Reason not using: health concerns****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08P: Reason not using: other side effects****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08Q: Reason not using: lack of access/too far****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08R: Reason not using: costs too much****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08S: Reason not using: inconvenient to use****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08T: Reason not using: interferes with body's processes****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08U: Reason not using: preferred method not available****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08V: Reason not using: no method available****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08W: Reason not using: changes in menstrual bleeding****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08AA: Reason not using: methods could cause infertility****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08AB: Reason not using: hysterectomy****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08AC: NA - Reason not using: CS****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08AD: NA - Reason not using: CS****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08AE: NA - Reason not using: CS****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08AF: NA - Reason not using: CS****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08X: Reason not using: other****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A08Z: Reason not using: don't know****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: don't know

**V3A09A: NA - How many pill cycles did get last time****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
998	Don't know

**V3A09B: NA - How many condoms did get last time****Data file:** REC32.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
998	Don't know

**V3A10: Probe for respondent/husband sterilized**

Data file: REC32.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, respondent sterilized only
2	Yes, husband sterilized only
3	Yes, both sterilized
4	No, neither sterilized

**V3A11: NA - Type of injectable based on picture observation**

Data file: REC32.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	DMPA-SC/Sayana press
2	Needle and syringe
8	Don't know

**V3A12: NA - Person who injected last time****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Self-injection
2	Injection given by health care provider
8	Don't know

**V3A13: Used emergency contraception in past 12 months****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V3A14: NA - Could switch method if wanted/needed****Data file:** REC32.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**MIDX: Index to Birth History****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not a live birth

**MIDXP: Index to Pregnancy History****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**M1: Number of tetanus injections before birth****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	Received no injection
7	7+
8	Don't know

### M1A: Number of tetanus injections before pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Received no injection
7	7+
8	Don't know

### M1B: NA - Month of last tetanus injection before pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know month

### M1C: NA - Year of last tetanus injection before pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know year

### M1D: Years ago received last tetanus injection before pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### M1E: NA - Last tetanus injection before pregnancy (CMC)

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Can't be determined

### M2A: Prenatal: doctor

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### M2B: Prenatal: nurse/midwife/parademic

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M2C: Prenatal: FWV

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M2D: Prenatal: CSBA

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M2E: Prenatal: SACMO

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M2F: Prenatal: CHCP**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M2G: Prenatal: traditional birth attendant (trained)**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M2H: Prenatal: Health assistance**

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M2I: Prenatal: FWAc- CS

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M2J: Prenatal: NGO worker

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M2L: Prenatal: Untrained TBA

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M2M: Prenatal: Unqualified doctor

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M2K: Prenatal: other

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M2N: Prenatal: no one

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: some care
1	Yes: no care

## M3A: Assistance: doctor

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M3B: Assistance: nurse/midwife/parademic

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M3C: Assistance: FWV

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M3D: Assistance: CSBA**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M3E: Assistance: SACMO**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M3F: Assistance: CHCP**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M3H: Assistance: HA**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M3I: Assistance: FWA**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M3J: Assistance: NGO worker**

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M3G: Assistance: traditional birth attendant (TBA) trained

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M3K: Assistance: Untrained TBA

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M3L: Assistance: Unqualified doctor

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M3M: Assistance: Relatives**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M3O: Assistance: Neighbor/friends**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**M3X: Assistance: other**

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M3N: Assistance: no one

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: some assistance
1	Yes: no assistance

## M4: Duration of breastfeeding

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
93	Ever breastfed, not currently breastfeeding
94	Never breastfed
95	Still breastfeeding
96	Breastfed until died
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**M5: Months of breastfeeding****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
93	Ever breastfed, not currently breastfeeding
94	Never breastfed
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**M6: Duration of amenorrhea****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Period not returned
97	Inconsistent
98	Unknown

**M7: Months of amenorrhea****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

97	Inconsistent
98	Unknown

## M8: Duration of abstinence

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Still abstaining
97	Inconsistent
98	Unknown

## M9: Months of abstinence

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Unknown

## M10: Wanted pregnancy when became pregnant

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Then
2	Later
3	No more

## M11: Desired time would have waited

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Months: 1
199	Months: number missing
201	Years: 1
299	Years: number missing
998	Don't know

## M13: Timing of 1st antenatal check (months)

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

## M13A: Timing of 1st antenatal check (original)

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Weeks: 1
199	Weeks: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
998	Don't know

### M14: Number of antenatal visits during pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No antenatal visits
98	Don't know

### M15: Place of delivery

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	---HOME---
11	Her home
20	---PUBLIC SECTOR---
21	Medical college hospital
22	Specialized govt hospital
23	District hospital

24	MCWC
25	Upazila health complex
26	Other public sector
27	UH & family welfare center
28	Community clinic
30	---PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR---
31	Private medical college hospital
32	Private hospital
33	Private clinic
36	Other private medical
40	---NGO MEDICAL SECTOR---
41	NGO static clinic
42	Delivery Hut
50	---OTHER SOURCE---
96	Other

## M17: Delivery by caesarean section

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M17A: NA - Timing on decision for caesarean section

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Before labor started
2	After labor started

## M18: Size of child at birth

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very large
2	Larger than average
3	Average
4	Smaller than average
5	Very small
8	Don't know

## M19: Birth weight in kilograms (3 decimals)

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Not weighed at birth
9998	Don't know

## M19A: Weight at birth/recall

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not weighed
1	From written card
2	From mother's recall
8	Don't know
9	Special answers

### M27: NA - Flag for breastfeeding

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interval
2	> interval by 1 month
3	> age at death
4	During pregnancy in calendar

### M28: NA - Flag for amenorrhea

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interval
2	> interval by 1 month

4	During pregnancy in calendar
---	------------------------------

## M29: NA - Flag for abstinence

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interval
2	> interval by 1 month
4	During pregnancy in calendar

## M34: When child put to breast

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Immediately
100	Within first hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing

## M35: NA - Number of times breastfed during previous night

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	On demand

### M36: NA - Number of times breastfed during previous day

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	On demand

### M38: Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### M39A: Did eat any solid, semi-solid or soft foods yesterday

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## M39: Number of times ate solid, semi-solid or soft food yesterday

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
7	7+
8	Don't know

## M42A: During pregnancy: weighed

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## M42B: NA - During pregnancy: height measured

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## M42C: During pregnancy: blood pressure taken

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## M42D: During pregnancy: urine sample taken

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M42M: During pregnancy: Counseling about preg danger signs****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M42N: During pregnancy: Counseling on FP method****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M42E: During pregnancy: blood sample taken****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M42F: NA - During pregnancy: listen to baby's heartbeat****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M42G: NA - During pregnancy: talk about foods to eat****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M42H: NA - During pregnancy: talk about breastfeeding****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

### M42I: NA - During pregnancy: ask about vaginal bleeding

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### M42J: NA - During pregnancy: talk about when baby is due

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### M42K: NA - During pregnancy: pay attention to baby movements

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## M42L: During pregnancy: Ultrasonograph

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## M43: NA - Told about pregnancy complications

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## M44: NA - Told where to go for pregnancy complications

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## M45: During pregnancy, given or bought iron tablets/syrup

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## M46: Days tablets or syrup taken

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Were not taken
998	Don't know

## M47: NA - During pregnancy, had difficulty with daylight vision

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## M48: NA - During pregnancy, had difficulty with night blindness

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## M49A: NA - During pregnancy took: SP/fansidar for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M49B: NA - During pregnancy took: chloroquine for malaria****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M49C: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M49D: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M49E: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M49F: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M49G: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

### M49X: NA - During pregnancy took: other drug for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### M49Z: NA - During pregnancy took: don't know

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: don't know which drug taken
8	Don't know

### M49Y: NA - During pregnancy took: no drug for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, took no drug
8	Don't know

### M54: NA - Received Vitamin A dose in first 2 months after delivery

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### M55: Given child anything other than breast milk

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### M57A: Antenatal care: respondent's home

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M57B: NA - Antenatal care: other home**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M57C: NA - Antenatal care: CS home**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M57D: NA - Antenatal care: CS home**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M57E: Antenatal care: government hospital**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M57F: Antenatal care: medical collage hospital**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M57G: Antenatal care: district hospital**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M57H: Antenatal care: MCWC**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M57I: Antenatal care: UHC**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M57J: Antenatal care: UH & FWC**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **M57K: Antenatal care: Community clinic**

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **M57L: Antenatal care: Satellite clinic/outreach**

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **M57LX: Antenatal care: Other public**

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **M57M: Antenatal care: private hospital**

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **M57N: Antenatal care: private medical collage hospital**

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **M57O: Antenatal care: private clinic**

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M57P: Antenatal care: qualified doctor**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M57Q: Antenatal care: unqualified doctor**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M57R: Antenatal care: private pharmacy**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **M57RX: Antenatal care: other private**

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **M57NA: NA - Antenatal care: NGO hospital**

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **M57NB: Antenatal care: NGO static clinic**

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M57NC: Antenatal care: NGO satellite clinic**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M57ND: NA - Antenatal care: NGO medical**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M57NE: NA - Antenatal care: NGO medical**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M57S: NA - Antenatal care: CS other**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M57T: NA - Antenatal care: CS other**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M57U: NA - Antenatal care: CS other**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M57V: NA - Antenatal care: CS other

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M57X: Antenatal care: other

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## M60: NA - Drugs for intestinal parasites during pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## M61: Time spent at place of delivery

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	< 1 hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing
301	Weeks: 1
399	Weeks: number missing
998	Don't know

## M62: Respondent's health checked after delivery before discharge

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

8	Don't know
---	------------

### M63: How long after delivery respondent's health check before discharge took place

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 hour
201	Days: 1
301	Weeks: 1
998	DK

### M64: Who checked respondent's health before discharge

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	---HEALTH PERSONNEL---
11	Qualified doctor
12	Nurse/midwife/paramedic
13	Family welfare visitor (FWV)
14	Community skilled birth attendant (CSBA)
15	Sub-assistant community Medical officer (SACMO)
16	Community health care provider (CHCP)
17	Health assistant (HA)
18	Family welfare assistant (FWA)
20	---NGO WORKER---
21	NGO worker
30	---OTHER PERSON---

31	Trained traditional birth attendant (TBA)
32	Untrained TBA
33	Unqualified doctor
34	Relatives
35	Neighbours/Friends
96	Other

## **M66: Respondent's health checked after discharge/delivery at home**

**Data file:** REC41.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## **M67: How long after delivery respondent's health check (after discharge/home delivery**

**Data file:** REC41.dta

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Zero hours
201	One day
301	One week
998	DK

## **M68: Who checked respondent's health after discharge/delivery at home**

**Data file:** REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	---HEALTH PERSONNEL---
11	Qualified doctor
12	Nurse/midwife/paramedic
13	Family welfare visitor (FWV)
14	Community skilled birth attendant (CSBA)
15	Sub-assistant community Medical officer (SACMO)
16	Community health care provider (CHCP)
17	Health assistant (HA)
18	Family welfare assistant (FWA)
20	---NGO WORKER---
21	NGO worker
30	---OTHER PERSON---
31	Trained traditional birth attendant (TBA)
32	Untrained TBA
33	Unqualified doctor
34	Relatives
35	Neighbours/Friends
96	Other

## M69: Where respondent's check after discharge/delivery at home took place

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	---HOME---
11	Her home
20	---PUBLIC SECTOR---
21	Medical college hospital

22	Specialized govt hospital
23	District hospital
24	MCWC
25	Upazila health complex
26	Other public sector
27	UH & family welfare center
28	Community clinic
30	---PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR---
31	Private medical college hospital
32	Private hospital
33	Private clinic
36	Other private medical
40	---NGO MEDICAL SECTOR---
41	NGO static clinic
42	Delivery Hut
50	---OTHER SOURCE---
96	Other

## M70: Child's health checked after discharge/delivery at home

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## M71: How long after delivery child's health check (after discharge/home delivery) too

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Immediately/in first hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing
301	Weeks: 1
399	Weeks: number missing
998	Don't know

## M72: Who checked child's health after discharge/home delivery

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	---HEALTH PERSONNEL---
11	Qualified doctor
12	Nurse/midwife/paramedic
13	Family welfare visitor (FWV)
14	Community skilled birth attendant (CSBA)
15	Sub-assistant community Medical officer (SACMO)
16	Community health care provider (CHCP)
17	Health assistant (HA)
18	Family welfare assistant (FWA)
20	---NGO WORKER---
21	NGO worker
30	---OTHER PERSON---
31	Trained traditional birth attendant (TBA)
32	Untrained TBA
33	Unqualified doctor
34	Relatives

35	Neighbours/Friends
96	Other

### M73: Where child's health check after discharge/home delivery took place

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	---HOME---
11	Her home
20	---PUBLIC SECTOR---
21	Medical college hospital
22	Specialized govt hospital
23	District hospital
24	MCWC
25	Upazila health complex
26	Other public sector
27	UH & family welfare center
28	Community clinic
30	---PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR---
31	Private medical college hospital
32	Private hospital
33	Private clinic
36	Other private medical
40	---NGO MEDICAL SECTOR---
41	NGO static clinic
42	Delivery Hut
50	---OTHER SOURCE---
96	Other

### M74: Child's health checked before discharge

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## M75: How long after delivery child's health check before discharge took place

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 hour
201	Days: 1
301	Weeks: 1
998	DK

## M76: Who checked child's health before discharge

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	---HEALTH PERSONNEL---
11	Qualified doctor
12	Nurse/midwife/paramedic
13	Family welfare visitor (FWV)

14	Community skilled birth attendant (CSBA)
15	Sub-assistant community Medical officer (SACMO)
16	Community health care provider (CHCP)
17	Health assistant (HA)
18	Family welfare assistant (FWA)
20	---NGO WORKER---
21	NGO worker
30	---OTHER PERSON---
31	Trained traditional birth attendant (TBA)
32	Untrained TBA
33	Unqualified doctor
34	Relatives
35	Neighbours/Friends
96	Other

## M77: Was child put on mother's chest and bare skin after birth

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Put on chest, touching bare skin
2	Put on chest, no touching of bare skin
3	Put on chest, DK/Missing on touching of bare skin
8	Don't know

## M77A: Time after birth baby was put on bare skin

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Immediately or <1 hour
24	24+
98	Don't know

**M78A: During first 2 days health provider: examine cord****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M78B: During first 2 days health provider: measure temperature****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M78C: During first 2 days health provider: signs baby needs medical attentions****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **M78D: During first 2 days health provider: counsel on breastfeeding**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **M78E: During first 2 days health provider: observe breastfeeding**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **M78F: During first 2 days health provider: measure blood pressure**

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## M78G: During first 2 days health provider: discuss vaginal bleeding

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## M78H: During first 2 days health provider: discuss family planning

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M78I: NA - During first 2 days health provider: tell where to get help with breastfeed****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M78J: During first 2 days health provider: ask for any urination problem****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M78K: During first 2 days health provider: ask if you had any pain****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M78L: During first 2 days health provider: ask if you feel sad or depressed****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**M80: Pregnancy outcome for this section****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Most recent live birth
2	Prior live birth
3	Most recent stillbirth
4	Prior stillbirth
5	Miscarriage/abortion

**M81A: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: government hospital****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M81B: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector**

**Data file:** REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M81C: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector**

**Data file:** REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M81D: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector**

**Data file:** REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M81E: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector**

**Data file:** REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M81F: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector**

**Data file:** REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M81G: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector**

**Data file:** REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### M81H: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### M81I: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### M81J: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: private hospital

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### M81K: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: pharmacy

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### M81L: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: private doctor

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### M81M: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### M81N: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### M81O: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### M81P: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### M81Q: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### M81R: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### M81NA: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: NGO hospital

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M81NB: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS NGO**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M81NC: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS NGO**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M81ND: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS NGO**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M81NE: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS NGO**

**Data file:** REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M81S: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS other sector**

**Data file:** REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### **M81T: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS other sector**

**Data file:** REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### M81U: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS other sector

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### M81V: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS other sector

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### M81W: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS other sector

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### M81X: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: other

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### M82: NA - During pregnancy received food/cash through assistance program

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### ML0: NA - Type of mosquito bed net(s) child slept under last night

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No net
1	Only treated nets
2	Both treated and untreated nets
3	Only untreated nets

**ML1: NA - Number of times took fansidar during pregnancy**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**ML2: NA - Source of antimalarial during pregnancy**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Antenatal visit
2	Another facility visit
6	Other source

**MNB1: Time after birth child was bathed**

Data file: REC41.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Immediately
100	Within first hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing
998	Don't know

### MNB3: Device used to cut the cord

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Razor blade
2	Knife
3	Scissors
6	Other
8	Don't know

### MNB4: Was the device new or had it been used before

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	New

2	Used before
8	Don't know

### MNB5: Was the device boiled before used to cut the cord

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### MNB6: Anything applied to the cord from the time it was cut until it fell off

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### MNB7A: What was applied to the cord: chlorhexidine

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### MNB7B: What was applied to the cord: other antiseptic (alcohol, spirit, gentian violet)

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### MNB7C: What was applied to the cord: mustard oil

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### MNB7D: What was applied to the cord: ash

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### MNB7E: What was applied to the cord: animal dung

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### MNB7F: NA - What was applied to the cord: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### MNB7G: NA - What was applied to the cord: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### MNB7H: NA - What was applied to the cord: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### MNB7I: NA - What was applied to the cord: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### MNB7J: NA - What was applied to the cord: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### MNB7X: What was applied to the cord: other

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### MNB7Z: What was applied to the cord: don't know

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### MNB10: Was chlorhexidine applied to the cord at any time

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## MNB11: Time after cord was cut chlorhexidine was first applied

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Immediately
100	Within first hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing
998	Don't know

## MNB12: Days chlorhexidine was applied to the cord

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	7+
8	Don't know

## MH3A: NA - During antenatal care discussed: where to deliver baby

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## MH3B: NA - During antenatal care discussed: if wanted a relative, friend, neighbor dur

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## MH3C: NA - During antenatal care discussed: transportation to delivery place

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MH3D: NA - During antenatal care discussed: source of funds for delivery****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MH3E: NA - During antenatal care discussed: asking someone as blood donor if necessary****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MH3F: NA - During antenatal care discussed: find healthcare provider to deliver child****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MH3G: NA - During antenatal care discussed: CS****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MH3H: NA - During antenatal care discussed: CS****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MH3I: NA - During antenatal care discussed: CS****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

### MH5: NA - Healthcare provider measure blood pressure before delivery

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### MH6: NA - While in labor wanted to have someone by your side

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	No labor/planned caesarean section

### MH7: NA - While in labor the person you wanted by your side was with you

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### MH8: NA - While in labor how much time the person you wanted by your side was allowed

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Some of the time
2	Most of the time
3	All of the time

### MH9: NA - Reason the person you wanted by your side was not with you during labor

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Facility did not allow
2	Absent for other reason
8	Don't know

### MH10: NA - During delivery wanted to have someone by your side

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MH11: NA - During delivery the person you wanted by your side was with you**

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## **MH12: NA - During delivery how much time the person you wanted by your side was allowe**

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Some of the time
2	Most of the time
3	All of the time

## **MH13: NA - Reason the person you wanted by your side was not with you during delivery**

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Facility did not allow
2	Absent for other reason
8	Don't know

### MH14: NA - Was an instrument used to help pull out the baby

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, forceps
2	Yes, suction
3	Yes, don't know what instrument
8	Don't know

### MH15: NA - While in labor or delivery did feel ignored/neglected by facility staff

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Facility did not allow
2	Absent for other reason
8	Don't know

**MH16: NA - While in labor or delivery did have privacy****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, separate room
2	Yes, curtains
6	Yes, other
8	Don't know

**MH17A: NA - At delivery place did healthcare providers: treated you with respect****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	All of the time
2	Some of the time

**MH17B: NA - At delivery place did healthcare providers: explained examinations/procedure****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all

1	All of the time
2	Some of the time

### **MH17C: NA - At delivery place did healthcare providers: took best care of you**

**Data file:** REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	All of the time
2	Some of the time

### **MH17D: NA - At delivery place did healthcare providers: CS**

**Data file:** REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	All of the time
2	Some of the time

### **MH17E: NA - At delivery place did healthcare providers: CS**

**Data file:** REC41.dta

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	All of the time
2	Some of the time

### MH18A: NA - During stay at health facility: shared bed with other patient

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### MH18B: NA - During stay at health facility: rest/sleep on floor without mattress

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### MH18C: NA - During stay at health facility: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MH18D: NA - During stay at health facility: CS**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MH19: NA - During stay at health facility were denied medical services for lack of mon**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### **MH20: NA - Were delayed or prevented to leave facility because of lack of payment**

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## MH21A: NA - During stay staff at health facility: slap you

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## MH21B: NA - During stay staff at health facility: hit or punch you

Data file: REC41.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MH21C: NA - During stay staff at health facility: physically threaten you****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MH21D: NA - During stay staff at health facility: physically mistreat or harm you****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MH21E: NA - During stay staff at health facility: CS****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MH21F: NA - During stay staff at health facility: CS****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MH22A: NA - During stay staff at health facility: shout at you****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**MH22B: NA - During stay staff at health facility: say or do something to humilliate you****Data file:** REC41.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

### MH22C: NA - During stay staff at health facility: verbally threaten

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### MH22D: NA - During stay staff at health facility: verbally mistreat you in any other wa

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### MH22E: NA - During stay staff at health facility: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## MH22F: NA - During stay staff at health facility: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## MH23: NA - Did health facility have toilet/latrine for patients

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## MH24: NA - At any time wanted to use toilet/latrine but was not working

Data file: REC41.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

---

### **MH25: NA - Where did baby stay in first two days after birth**

Data file: REC41.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Same room
2	Separate room
8	Don't know

---

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**V400: Line number of child used for questions on liquids and foods****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V409: Gave child plain water****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V409A: NA - Gave child sugar water****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V410: Gave child fruit juice/fruit flavored drinks

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V410A: Gave child tea or coffee/herbal drinks

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V410AS: Tea or coffee/herbal drink was sweetened

Data file: REC42.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V411: Gave child tinned, powdered or fresh milk

Data file: REC42.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V411S: Tinned, powdered or fresh milk was sweetened

Data file: REC42.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V411A: Gave child baby formula****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V412: NA - Gave child fresh milk****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V412A: NA - Gave child fortified baby food (cerelac, etc)****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V412B: NA - Gave child other porridge/gruel****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V412C: Gave child soup/clear broth****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V413: Gave child other liquid****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V413S: Other liquid was sweetened

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V413A: Gave child yogurt as a drink

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V413AS: Yogurt as a drink was sweetened

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V413B: NA - Gave child soy milk

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V413BS: NA - Soy milk was sweetened

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V413C: Gave child chocolate flavored drinks

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V413D: Gave child sodas/malt/sports/energy drinks

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V413E: NA - Gave child CS liquid

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V413F: NA - Gave child CS liquid

Data file: REC42.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V413G: NA - Gave child CS liquid

Data file: REC42.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V413H: NA - Gave child CS liquid

Data file: REC42.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V413I: NA - Gave child CS liquid****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V414A: Gave child any other vegetables****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V414B: Gave child sausages, hot dogs, frankfurters, ham, bacon, salami, canned food****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V414C: Gave child nuts, seeds****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V414D: NA - Gave child any insects****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V414E: Gave child bread, noodles, other made from grains****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V414F: Gave child plantains, potatoes, cassava, or other tubers

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V414G: Gave child eggs

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V414H: Gave child any other meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc)

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

#### V414I: Gave child pumpkin, carrots, squash (yellow or orange inside)

Data file: REC42.dta

##### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

##### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

#### V414J: Gave child any dark green leafy vegetables

Data file: REC42.dta

##### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

##### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

#### V414K: Gave child mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits

Data file: REC42.dta

##### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V414L: Gave child any other fruits

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V414M: Gave child liver, heart, other organs

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V414N: Gave child fish or shellfish

Data file: REC42.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V4140: Gave child food made from beans, peas, lentils

Data file: REC42.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V414P: Gave child hard/soft cheese

Data file: REC42.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V414Q: NA - Gave child oil, fats, butter, products made of them****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V414R: Gave child chocolates, sweets, candies, pastries, etc****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V414S: Gave child other solid-semisolid food****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V414T: Gave child chips, crisps, french fries, fried dough, instant noodles****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V414U: NA - Gave child red palm oil****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V414V: Gave child yogurt****Data file:** REC42.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V414W: NA - Gave child [COMMON SENTINEL SWEET FOOD]

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V414WA: NA - Gave child CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V414WB: NA - Gave child CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V414WC: NA - Gave child CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V414WD: NA - Gave child CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V414WE: NA - Gave child CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V465: NA - Disposal of youngest child's stools when not using toilet

Data file: REC42.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Used toilet/latrine
2	Put/rinsed in toilet/latrine
3	Put/rinsed into drain or ditch
4	Throw into garbage
5	Buried
6	Rinse away
7	Use disposable diapers
8	Use washable diapers
9	Left in the open/not disposed of
96	Other

## V469E: Times gave child powdered/tinned/fresh milk

Data file: REC42.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
7	7+
8	DK

### V469F: Times gave child infant formula

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
7	7+
8	DK

### V469X: Times gave child yogurt

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
7	7+
8	DK

### V486: NA - Last 6 months, health care provider advised what to feed to child

Data file: REC42.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

---

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**HIDXA: Index to birth history****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**H11: Had diarrhea recently****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, last 24 hours
2	Yes, last two weeks
8	Don't know

**H11B: NA - Blood in the stools****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H12A: Diarrhea: specialized government hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H12B: Diarrhea: medical collage hospital - CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H12C: Diarrhea: district hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H12D: Diarrhea: MCWC

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H12E: Diarrhea: UHC

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H12F: Diarrhea: UH & FWC

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12G: Diarrhea: Community clinic

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12H: Diarrhea: Satellite clinic

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12I: Diarrhea: FWA

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12J: Diarrhea: private hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12K: Diarrhea: private pharmacy

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12L: Diarrhea: private qualified doctor

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12M: Diarrhea: private medical collage hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12N: Diarrhea: private clinic

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12O: Diarrhea: unqualified doctor chamber

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12P: Diarrhea: other private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12Q: NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12R: NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12NA: NA - Diarrhea: NGO hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12NB: Diarrhea: NGO static clinic

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12NC: Diarrhea: NGO satellite clinic

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12ND: Diarrhea: NGO depo holder

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12NE: Diarrhea: NGO field worker

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12S: NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H12T: NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H12U: NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H12V: NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12W: NA - Diarrhea: CS other sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12X: Diarrhea: Other

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H12Y: Diarrhea: no treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: received treatment
1	Yes: no treatment

## H12Z: Diarrhea: medical treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## H13: Given oral rehydration

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: ORS - spontaneous
2	Yes: ORS - probed
8	Don't know

## H13B: NA - Given pre-packaged ORS liquid

Data file: REC4A.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## H14: Given recommended home solution

Data file: REC4A.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: RHS - spontaneous
2	Yes: RHS - probed
8	Don't know

## H15: NA - Given antibiotic pills or syrups

Data file: REC4A.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H15A: NA - Given antimotility****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H15B: NA - Given antibiotic injection****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H15C: NA - Given intravenous (IV)****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H15D: NA - Given home remedy, herbal medicine

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H15E: Given zinc

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H15F: NA - Given other (not antibiotic, antimotility, zinc)

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H15G: NA - Given unknown pill or syrup

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H15H: NA - Given non-antibiotic injection

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H15I: NA - Given unknown injection

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H15J: NA - Given CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H15K: NA - Given CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H15L: NA - Given CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## H15M: NA - Given CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## H20: NA - Given other treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H21A: NA - Given no treatment****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: received treatment
1	Yes: no treatment
8	Don't know

**H21: Received any treatment****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H22: Had fever in last two weeks****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H31: Had cough in last two weeks****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, last 24 hours
2	Yes, last two weeks
8	Don't know

**H31B: Short, rapid breaths****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H31C: Problem in the chest or blocked or running nose****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Chest only
2	Nose only
3	Both
6	Other
8	Don't know

### H31D: NA - Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Nothing to drink
2	Much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More
8	Don't know

### H31E: NA - Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Stopped food
1	Never gave food
2	Much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More

8	Don't know
---	------------

### H32A: Fever/cough: specified government hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H32B: Fever/cough: medical collage hospital - CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H32C: Fever/cough: district hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

**H32D: Fever/cough: MCWC****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32E: Fever/cough: UHC****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32F: Fever/cough: US & FWC****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

### H32G: Fever/cough: community clinic

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H32H: Fever/cough: satellite clinic/EPI outreach

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H32I: Fever/cough: FWA

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

### H32J: Fever/cough: private hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H32K: Fever/cough: private pharmacy

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H32L: Fever/cough: private qualified doctor

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

**H32M: Fever/cough: private medical collage hospital****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32N: Fever/cough: private clinic****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32O: Fever/cough: unqualified doctor****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

**H32P: Fever/cough: other private medical****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32Q: NA - Fever/cough: CS private non medica****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32R: NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

### H32NA: NA - Fever/cough: NGO hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H32NB: Fever/cough: NGO static clinic

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H32NC: Fever/cough: NGO satellite clinic

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

### H32ND: Fever/cough: NGO depo holder

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H32NE: Fever/cough: NGO field worker

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H32S: NA - Fever/cough: CS other sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

**H32T: NA - Fever/cough: CS other sector****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32U: NA - Fever/cough: CS other sector****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32V: NA - Fever/cough: CS other sector****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

**H32W: NA - Fever/cough: CS other sector****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32X: Fever/cough: other****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**H32Y: Fever/cough: no treatment****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: received treatment

1	Yes: no treatment
---	-------------------

### H32Z: Fever/cough: medical treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H34: Vitamin A in last 6 months

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H37A: SP/Fansidar taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

### H37B: Chloroquine taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H37C: Primaquine taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H37D: Quinine taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

### H37DA: NA - Quinine injection/IV taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H37E: Combination with artemisinin taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H37AA: NA - Artesunate rectal taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

### H37AB: NA - Artesunate injection/IV taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H37F: NA antimalarial taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H37G: NA antimalarial taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

### H37H: Other antimalarial taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H37I: NA - Antibiotic pill/syrup taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H37J: NA - Antibiotic injection taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

### H37K: Aspirin taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H37L: Acetaminophen/paracetamol/panadol taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H37M: Ibuprofen taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

### H37N: NA - Amoxicillin taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H37O: Cotrimoxazole taken for fever/cough

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H37P: Beta lactum Tab/Syrup taken for fever/cough

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

### H37Q: Macrolides Tablets taken for fever/cough

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H37R: Quinolone Syrup taken for fever/cough

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### H37X: Other taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes

### H37Y: Nothing taken and didn't seek treatment for fever/cough

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, nothing taken

### H37Z: Don't know if or what was taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, don't know

### H38: Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	Nothing to drink
2	Much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More
8	Don't know

### H39: Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Stopped food
1	Never gave food
2	Much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More
8	Don't know

### H42: Last 12 months given iron pills, sprinkles or syrup

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H43: Drugs for intestinal parasites in last 6 months****Data file: REC4A.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H44A: NA - Place first sought treatment for diarrhea****Data file: REC4A.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	---PUBLIC SECTOR---
11	Medical college hospital
12	Specialized govt hospital
13	District hospital
14	MCWC
15	Upazila health complex
16	UH & family welfare center
17	Community clinic
18	satellite clinic/EPI outreach
19	Health Assistant
20	Govt. field worker (FWA)
21	Other public sector
30	---PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR---
31	Private medical college hospital
32	Private hospital
33	Private clinic

34	Qualified doctor's chamber
35	Non-qualified doctor's chamber
36	Pharmacy/drug store
37	Other private medical
40	---NGO MEDICAL SECTOR---
41	NGO static clinic
42	NGO satellite clinic
43	NGO depo holder
44	NGO field worker
45	Other NGO medical sector
96	Other
98	Don't know

## H46A: Place first sought treatment for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	---PUBLIC SECTOR---
11	Medical college hospital
12	Specialized govt hospital
13	District hospital
14	MCWC
15	Upazila health complex
16	UH & family welfare center
17	Community clinic
18	satellite clinic/EPI outreach
19	Health Assistant
20	Govt. field worker (FWA)
21	Other public sector
30	---PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR---
31	Private medical college hospital
32	Private hospital
33	Private clinic

34	Qualified doctor's chamber
35	Non-qualified doctor's chamber
36	Pharmacy/drug store
37	Other private medical
40	---NGO MEDICAL SECTOR---
41	NGO static clinic
42	NGO satellite clinic
43	NGO depo holder
44	NGO field worker
45	Other NGO medical sector
96	Other
98	Don't know

## H46B: Number of days after fever began sought advice or treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day
98	Don't know

## H47: NA - Blood taken from child's finger/heel for testing

Data file: REC4A.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H70A: NA - Past 3 months health care provider measured child's weight****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H70B: NA - Past 3 months health care provider measured child's length/height****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**H70C: NA - Past 3 months health care provider measured child's upper arm****Data file:** REC4A.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H71: NA - Was respondent told that child had malaria

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H80A: Last 12 months given: local name for multiple micronutrient powder

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H80B: NA - Last 12 months given: local name ready to use therapeutic food

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H80C: NA - Last 12 months given: local name for ready to use supplemental food

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H80D: NA - Last 12 months given: CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H80E: NA - Last 12 months given: CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H80F: NA - Last 12 months given: CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### H80G: NA - Last 12 months given: CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### ML20A: NA - Timing of start of combination with artemisinin

Data file: REC4A.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day as fever/cough
1	Next day
2	2 days after
3	3 days after
4	4+ days after
8	Don't know

---

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**HWIDX: Index to Birth History****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HW1: Child's age in months****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HW2: Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

**HW3: Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

**HW13: Result of measurement - height/weight****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
1	Dead
2	Sick
3	Not present
4	Refused
5	Mother refused
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

**HW15: Height: lying or standing****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing

### HW16: Day of birth of child

Data file: REC44.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### HW17: Date measured (day)

Data file: REC44.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### HW18: Date measured (month)

Data file: REC44.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### HW19: Date measured (year)

Data file: REC44.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HW51: NA - Line number of parent/caretaker****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

**HW52: NA - Read consent statement - hemoglobin****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused
3	Not present/other

**HW53: NA - Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

**HW55: NA - Result of measurement - hemoglobin****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
1	Dead
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

**HW56: NA - Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Inconsistent

**HW57: NA - Anemia level****Data file:** REC44.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

## HW58: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia

Data file: REC44.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## HW70: Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: REC44.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

## HW71: Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: REC44.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

## HW72: Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: REC44.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

## HW73: BMI standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: REC44.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**V401: Last birth a caesarean section****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V404: Currently breastfeeding****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V405: Currently amenorrheic****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V406: Currently abstaining****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V407: NA - Number of times breastfed during night****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	On demand

**V408: NA - Number of times breastfed during day****Data file:** REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	On demand

## V415: Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V416: NA - Heard of oral rehydration

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never heard of
1	Used ORS
2	Heard of ORS

## V417: Entries in pregnancy and postnatal care roster

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V418: NA - Entries in immunization roster**

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V418A: Entries in child health roster**

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V419: Entries in height/weight roster**

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V420: Measurer's code**

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V421: Assistant measurer's code**

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**V426: When child put to breast**

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Immediately
100	Within first hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing

### V437: Respondent's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

### V438: Respondent's height in centimeters (1 decimal)

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

**V445: Body Mass Index****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

**V447: Result of measurement - height/weight****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

**V446A: Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

**V446D: BMI/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

**V447A: Women's age in years (from household questionnaire)****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V452A: NA - Under age 18 (from household questionnaire)****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Under age 18
2	Age 18-49
3	Age 50 or older

**V452B: NA - Line number of parent/caretaker****Data file:** REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

## V452C: NA - Read consent statement - hemoglobin

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present

## V453: NA - Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

**V454: NA - Currently pregnant (from household questionnaire)****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No/don't know
1	Yes

**V455: NA - Result of measurement - hemoglobin****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

**V456: NA - Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V457: NA - Anemia level****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

### V458: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V459: NA - Have mosquito bed net for sleeping (from household questionnaire)

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V460: NA - Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night (household questio

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	All children
2	Some children
3	No net in household

**V461: NA - Respondent slept under mosquito bed net**

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V462: NA - Washed hands before preparing last meal**

Data file: REC45.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Never prepared meal

**V463A: NA - Smokes cigarettes****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V463B: NA - Smokes pipe full of tobacco****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V463C: NA - Chews tobacco****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V463D: NA - Snuffs by nose****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V463E: NA - Smokes kreteks****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V463F: NA - Smokes cigars, cheroots or cigarillos****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V463G: NA - Smokes water pipe****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V463H: NA - Snuff by mouth****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V463I: NA - Chews betel quid with tobacco****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V463J: NA - Smokes/uses country specific****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V463K: NA - Smokes/uses country specific****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V463L: NA - Smokes/uses country specific****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V463X: NA - Smokes/uses other****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V463Z: NA - Does not use cigarettes and tobacco****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, smokes nothing

**V463AA: NA - Frequency smokes cigarettes****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not smoke
1	Every day
2	Some days

**V463AB: NA - Frequency currently uses other type of tobacco****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not smoke
1	Every day
2	Some days

**V464: NA - Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
80	80+
98	Don't know

**V466: NA - When child is seriously ill, can decide whether medical treatment sought****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Depends

**V467A: NA - Getting medical help for self: know where to go****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

**V467B: Getting medical help for self: getting permission to go****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

**V467C: Getting medical help for self: getting money needed for treatment****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem

1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

### V467D: Getting medical help for self: distance to health facility

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

### V467E: NA - Getting medical help for self: having to take transport

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

### V467F: Getting medical help for self: not wanting to go alone

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

### V467G: NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no female health provider

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

### V467H: NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no provider

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

### V467I: NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no drugs available

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

### V467J: NA - Getting medical help for self: CS

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

### V467K: NA - Getting medical help for self: CS

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

### V467L: NA - Getting medical help for self: CS

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

## V467M: NA - Getting medical help for self: CS

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

## V468: Record for Last Birth

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	See specific questions
1	Last birth only
2	All births in last 5 years

**V471A: NA - Woman had tinned, powdered or fresh milk****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V471B: NA - Woman had tea or coffee****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V471C: NA - Woman had any other liquid****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V471CS: NA - Woman other liquid - sweetened****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V471D: NA - Woman had sodas/malt/sports/energy drinks****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V471E: NA - Woman had fruit juice, fruit-flavored drinks****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V471F: NA - Woman had CS liquid

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V471G: NA - Woman had CS liquid

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V471H: NA - Woman had CS liquid

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V471I: NA - Woman had CS liquid

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V472A: NA - Woman had other vegetables

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V472B: NA - Woman had sausages, hot dogs, frankfurters, ham, bacon, salami, canned food

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V472C: NA - Woman had nuts, seeds

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V472D: NA - Woman had any insects

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V472E: NA - Woman had porridge, bread, rice, noodles, pasta

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V472F: NA - Woman had plantains, white potatoes, yams, manioc cassava, or other tubers

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V472G: NA - Woman had eggs

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472H: NA - Woman had any other meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc)****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472I: NA - Woman had pumpkin, carrots, squash, sweet potatoes (yellow or orange inside****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472J: NA - Woman had any dark green leafy vegetables****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472K: NA - Woman had mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472L: NA - Woman had any other fruits****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472M: NA - Woman had liver, heart, other organs****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V472N: NA - Woman had fish or shellfish

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V472O: NA - Woman had food made from beans, peas, lentils

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V472P: NA - Woman had cheese, yogurt, other milk products

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V472Q: NA - Woman had oil, fats, butter, products made of them

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V472R: NA - Woman had sweet foods, chocolates, candies, pastries, cakes, ice cream, etc

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V472S: NA - Woman had any other food

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V472T: NA - Woman had chips, crisps, french fries, fried dough, instant noodles

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V472U: NA - Woman had red palm oil

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V472V: NA - Woman had sweetened tea, coffee or herbal drinks

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V472W: NA - Woman had [COMMON SENTINEL SWEET FOOD]

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V472WA: NA - Woman had CS foods

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472WB: NA - Woman had CS foods****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472WC: NA - Woman had CS foods****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472WD: NA - Woman had CS foods****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V472WE: NA - Woman had CS foods****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V473A: NA - Read consent statement - HIV****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present
6	Sample not tested/lost/not enough DBS

**V473B: NA - Result of measurement - HIV****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Blood taken
2	Not present
3	Refused
4	Sample not tested/lost/damaged/insufficient
5	Not enough DBS to complete protocol
6	Other

### V477: NA - Number of injections in last 12 months

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+
98	Don't know

### V478: NA - Number of injections administered by a health worker

Data file: REC45.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+
98	Don't know

**V479: NA - Place of injection by health worker****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
12	Government health center
16	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital/clinic/doctor
22	Dental clinic/office
23	Pharmacy
24	Office or home of nurse/health worker
26	Other private sector
30	OTHER NON-MEDICAL
31	Respondent's home
96	Other

**V480: NA - Syringe and needle from new, unopened package****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V481: Covered by health insurance****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V481A: Health insurance type: mutual/community organization****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V481B: Health insurance type: provided by employer****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V481C: Health insurance type: social security****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V481D: Health insurance type: private/commercially purchased****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V481E: NA - Health insurance type: CS****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V481F: NA - Health insurance type: CS****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

---

**V481G: NA - Health insurance type: CS****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

---

**V481H: NA - Health insurance type: CS****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

---

**V481X: Health insurance type: other****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V482A: NA - Arrange care of biological children under age 18****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Unsure

**V482B: NA - Primary caregiver of children under age 18****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V482C: NA - Arrange care of non-biological children < 18****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Unsure

**V483A: NA - Minutes to nearest healthcare facility****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
600	600+

**V483B: NA - Mode of transportation to nearest healthcare facility****Data file:** REC45.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	---MOTORIZED---
11	Car/truck
12	Public bus
13	Motorcycle/scooter
14	Boat with motor

20	---NOT MOTORIZED---
21	Animal-drawn cart
22	Bicycle
23	Boat without motor
24	Walking
96	Other

## V484A: NA - Breasts examined for cancer by health care provider

Data file: REC45.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V484B: NA - Ever tested for cervical cancer by health care provider

Data file: REC45.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V485A: NA - Number of days respondent drank alcoholic drinks in the past month

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Did not have even one drink
95	Every day/almost every day
96	Never have consumed alcohol

## V485B: NA - Number of alcoholic drinks per day

Data file: REC45.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
40	40+

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**V501: Current marital status****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never in union
1	Married
2	Living with partner
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	No longer living together/separated

**V502: Currently/formerly/never in union****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never in union

1	Currently in union/living with a man
2	Formerly in union/living with a man

### V503: Number of unions

Data file: REC51.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Once
2	More than once

### V504: Currently residing with husband/partner

Data file: REC51.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Living with her
2	Staying elsewhere (within Bangladesh)
3	Staying elsewhere (outside Bangladesh)

### V505: NA - Number of other wives

Data file: REC51.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No other wives
98	Don't know

### V506: NA - Respondent's rank among wives

Data file: REC51.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

### V507: Month of first cohabitation

Data file: REC51.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### V508: Year of first cohabitation

Data file: REC51.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### V509: Date of first cohabitation (CMC)

Data file: REC51.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### V510: Completeness of date information in V509

Data file: REC51.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

### V511: Age at first cohabitation

Data file: REC51.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### V507A: NA - Month of current cohabitation

Data file: REC51.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### V508A: NA - Year of current cohabitation

Data file: REC51.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### V509A: NA - Date of current cohabitation (CMC)

Data file: REC51.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V510A: NA - Completeness of date information in V509A****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

**V511A: NA - Age at current cohabitation****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V512: Years since first cohabitation****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**V513: Cohabitation duration (grouped)****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never married
1	0-4
2	5-9
3	10-14
4	15-19
5	20-24
6	25-29
7	30+

### V525: Age at first sex

Data file: REC51.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not had sex
96	At first union
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

### V527: Time since last sex

Data file: REC51.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1

299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

## V528: Time since last sex (in days)

Data file: REC51.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
31	31+ days
95	Within last 4 weeks
96	Before last birth
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## V529: Time since last sex (in months)

Data file: REC51.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent

998	Don't know
-----	------------

## V530: Flag for V529

Data file: REC51.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	N > interval since birth
2	N + abstinence > interval
3	N, but sex not res.
4	96, but no birth
5	96, but currently pregnant
6	96, but resumed sex
7	N, last sex before pregnancy
8	N, inconsistent 4 weeks
9	N, sex before last birth

## V531: Age at first sex (imputed)

Data file: REC51.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not had sex
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

**V532: Flag for V531****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	After interview
2	After conception $\geq$ 1 year
3	After conception $<$ 1 year
4	At marriage, but never married
5	At marriage, but after conception
6	After marriage

**V535: Ever been married or in union****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Formerly married
2	Lived with a man

**V536: Recent sexual activity****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never had sex
1	Active in last 4 weeks
2	Not active in last 4 weeks - postpartum abstinence
3	Not active in last 4 weeks - not postpartum abstinence

## V537: Months of abstinence

Data file: REC51.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
60	60+
96	Before last birth
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## V538: NA - How previous marriage or union ended

Data file: REC51.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Death/widowhood
2	Divorce
3	Separation

## V539: NA - Person who received most of late husband's property

Data file: REC51.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent
2	Other wife
3	Spouse's children
4	Spouse's family
6	Other
7	No property

## V540: NA - Respondent received any of late husband's assets or valuables

Data file: REC51.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V541: NA - Intends to wait until marriage to have sex

Data file: REC51.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V542: NA - Has a marriage certificate for current marriage/union****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V543A: NA - Marriage certificate from church, mosque or other religious institution****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V543B: NA - Marriage certificate from civil authority****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V543C: NA - Other document from religious institution****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V543D: NA - Other document from civil authority****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V543E: NA - Marriage document: CS****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V543F: NA - Marriage document: CS****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V543G: NA - Marriage document: CS****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V543X: NA - Other marriage document:****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V544: NA - Current marriage ever registered with civil authority****Data file:** REC51.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**V602: Fertility preference****Data file:** REC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Have another
2	Undecided
3	No more
4	Sterilized (respondent or partner)
5	Declared infecund
6	Never had sex

**V603: Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child****Data file:** REC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Wanted now

101	Months: 1
199	Months: number missing
201	Years: 1
299	Years: number missing
993	After marriage
994	Soon, now
996	Other, non-numeric
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

## V604: Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child (grouped)

Data file: REC61.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	<12 months
1	1 year
2	2 years
3	3 years
4	4 years
5	5 years
6	6+ years
7	Non-numeric
8	Don't know

## V605: Desire for more children

Data file: REC61.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wants within 2 years
2	Wants after 2+ years
3	Wants, unsure timing
4	Undecided
5	Wants no more
6	Sterilized (respondent or partner)
7	Declared infecund
8	Never had sex

### V613: Ideal number of children

Data file: REC61.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Non-numeric response
98	Don't know

### V614: Ideal number of children (grouped)

Data file: REC61.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
6	6+
7	Non-numeric response

### V616: Time for future birth

Data file: REC61.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Wanted now
101	Months: 1
199	Months: number missing
201	Years: 1
299	Years: number missing
993	After marriage
994	Soon/now
995	Can't get pregnant
996	Other
998	Don't know

## V621: Husband's desire for children

Data file: REC61.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Both want same
2	Husband wants more
3	Husband wants fewer
8	Don't know

## V623: Exposure

Data file: REC61.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Fecund
1	Pregnant
2	Postpartum amenorrheic
3	Infecund, menopausal

## V624: Unmet need

Data file: REC61.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never had sex
1	Unmet need for spacing
2	Unmet need for limiting
3	Using for spacing
4	Using for limiting
5	Spacing failure
6	Limiting failure
7	No unmet need
8	Not married and no sex in last 30 days
9	Infecund, menopausal

## V625: Exposure (definition 2)

Data file: REC61.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Fecund
1	Pregnant
2	Postpartum amenorrheic
3	Infecund, menopausal

## V626: Unmet need (definition 2)

Data file: REC61.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never had sex
1	Unmet need for spacing
2	Unmet need for limiting
3	Using for spacing
4	Using for limiting
5	Spacing failure
6	Limiting failure
7	No unmet need
8	Not married and no sex in last 30 days
9	Infecund, menopausal

## V625A: Exposure to need for contraception (definition 3)

Data file: REC61.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Fecund
1	Pregnant

2	Postpartum amenorrheic
3	Infecund, menopausal

### V626A: Unmet need for contraception (definition 3)

Data file: REC61.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never had sex
1	Unmet need for spacing
2	Unmet need for limiting
3	Using for spacing
4	Using for limiting
7	No unmet need
8	Not married and no sex in last 30 days
9	Infecund, menopausal

### V627: Ideal number of boys

Data file: REC61.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

### V628: Ideal number of girls

Data file: REC61.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

## V629: Ideal number of either sex

Data file: REC61.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

## V631: NA - Problem if became pregnant

Data file: REC61.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Big problem
2	Small problem
3	No problem
4	Says she can't get pregnant/not having sex

**V632: Decision maker for using contraception****Data file:** REC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent
2	Husband/partner
3	Joint decision
4	Someone else
6	Other

**V632A: NA - Decision maker for not using contraception****Data file:** REC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Mainly respondent
2	Mainly husband, partner
3	Joint decision
6	Other

**V633A: NA - Reason for not having sex: husband has STI****Data file:** REC61.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V633B: NA - Reason for not having sex: husband has other women

Data file: REC61.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V633C: NA - Reason for not having sex: recent birth

Data file: REC61.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V633D: NA - Reason for not having sex: tired, not in mood

Data file: REC61.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V633E: NA - Reason for not having sex: CS

Data file: REC61.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V633F: NA - Reason for not having sex: CS

Data file: REC61.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V633G: NA - Reason for not having sex: CS

Data file: REC61.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V634: NA - Husband knows that respondent is using contraception

Data file: REC61.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V635: Respondent opinion compared to husband's on use of contraception

Data file: REC61.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	More important
2	Equally important
3	Less important

**V636: Husband or family member pressured respondent to become pregnant****Data file: REC61.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

---

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**V701: Husband/partner's education level****Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

**V702: Husband/partner's highest year of education (at level in V701)****Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No years completed at level V701
98	Don't know

**V704: Husband/partner's occupation****Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not working and didn't work in last 12 months
11	Land Owner
12	Farmer
13	Agricultural Worker
14	Fisherman
15	Poultry raising, Cattle raising
16	Home-based Manufacturing (Handicraft, Food products)
21	Rickshaw driver, Brick breaking, Road building, Construction worker, Boatman, and Earth work etc.
22	Domestic servant
23	Non-agricultural worker (Factory worker, blue collar service)
31	Carpenter, Masson, Bus/taxi driver, Construction supervisor, Seamstresses/Tailor, Policeman, Armed services, Dai, Community health worker, FWA, Similar services
41	Doctor, Lawyer, Dentist, Accountant, Teacher, Nurse, Family welfare visitor, Mid and high level services (Government/private)
51	Big businessman
52	Small business/trader
61	Unemployed/student
62	Retired
96	Others
99998	Don't know

**V704A: Husband/partner worked in last 7 days/12 months****Data file:** REC71.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Didn't work last 12 months
1	Worked last 7 days
2	Worked last 12 months
8	Don't know

## V705: Husband/partner's occupation (grouped)

Data file: REC71.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Did not work
1	Professional/technical/managerial
2	Clerical
3	Sales
4	Agricultural - self employed
5	Agricultural - employee
6	Household and domestic
7	Services
8	Skilled manual
9	Unskilled manual
98	Don't know

## V714: Respondent currently working

Data file: REC71.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

## V714A: Respondent has a job, but currently absent

Data file: REC71.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V715: Husband/partner's total number of years of education

Data file: REC71.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

## V716: Respondent's occupation

Data file: REC71.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not working and didn't work in last 12 months

11	Land Owner
12	Farmer
13	Agricultural Worker
14	Fisherman
15	Poultry raising, Cattle raising
16	Home-based Manufacturing (Handicraft, Food products)
21	Rickshaw driver, Brick breaking, Road building, Construction worker, Boatman, and Earth work etc.
22	Domestic servant
23	Non-agricultural worker (Factory worker, blue collar service)
31	Carpenter, Masson, Bus/taxi driver, Construction supervisor, Seamstresses/Tailor, Policeman, Armed services, Dai, Community health worker, FWA, Similar services
41	Doctor, Lawyer, Dentist, Accountant, Teacher, Nurse, Family welfare visitor, Mid and high level services (Government/private)
51	Big businessman
52	Small business/trader
61	Unemployed/student
62	Retired
96	Others
99998	Don't know

## V717: Respondent's occupation (grouped)

Data file: REC71.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not working
1	Professional/technical/managerial
2	Clerical
3	Sales
4	Agricultural - self employed
5	Agricultural - employee
6	Household and domestic
7	Services
8	Skilled manual
9	Unskilled manual

98	Don't know
----	------------

## V719: Respondent works for family, others, self

Data file: REC71.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	For family member
2	For someone else
3	Self-employed

## V721: NA - Respondent works at home or away

Data file: REC71.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	At home
2	Away

## V729: Husband/partner's educational attainment

Data file: REC71.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No education
1	Incomplete primary
2	Complete primary
3	Incomplete secondary
4	Complete secondary
5	Higher
8	Don't know

## V730: Husband/partner's age

Data file: REC71.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	96+
98	Don't know

## V731: Respondent worked in last 12 months

Data file: REC71.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	In the past year
2	Currently working
3	Have a job, but on leave last 7 days

## V732: Respondent employed all year/seasonal

Data file: REC71.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	All year
2	Seasonal
3	Occasional

## V739: Person who usually decides how to spend respondent's earnings

Data file: REC71.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else

## V740: NA - Type of land where respondent works

Data file: REC71.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Own land
1	Family land
2	Someone else's land

3	Rented land
8	Don't know

## V741: Type of earnings from respondent's work

Data file: REC71.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not paid
1	Cash only
2	Cash and in-kind
3	In-kind only

## V743A: Person who usually decides on: respondent's health care

Data file: REC71.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other

## V743B: Person who usually decides on: large household purchases

Data file: REC71.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other

## V743C: NA - Person who usually decides on: household purchases for daily needs

Data file: REC71.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other

## V743D: Person who usually decides on: visits to family or relatives

Data file: REC71.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other

### V743E: NA - Person who usually decides on: food to be cooked each day

Data file: REC71.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other

### V743F: Person who usually decides on: what to do with money husband earns

Data file: REC71.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone

5	Someone else
6	Other
7	Husband/partner has no earnings

### V744A: Beating justified if wife goes out without telling husband

Data file: REC71.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V744B: Beating justified if wife neglects the children

Data file: REC71.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V744C: Beating justified if wife argues with husband

Data file: REC71.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V744D: Beating justified if wife refuses to have sex with husband

Data file: REC71.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V744E: Beating justified if wife burns the food

Data file: REC71.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V745A: Owns a house alone or jointly

Data file: REC71.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not own
1	Alone only
2	Jointly with husband/partner only
3	Jointly with someone else only
4	Jointly with husband/partner and someone else
5	Both alone and jointly

## V745B: Owns land alone or jointly

Data file: REC71.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not own
1	Alone only
2	Jointly with husband/partner only
3	Jointly with someone else only
4	Jointly with husband/partner and someone else
5	Both alone and jointly

## V745C: Title deed on house own by respondent

Data file: REC71.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not have a title deed
1	Has a title deed and respondent on title
2	Has a title deed but respondent not on title
3	Has a title deed, don't know if respondent on title
8	Don't know if has a title deed

## V745D: Title deed on land own by respondent

Data file: REC71.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not have a title deed
1	Has a title deed and respondent on title
2	Has a title deed but respondent not on title
3	Has a title deed, don't know if respondent on title
8	Don't know if has a title deed

## V746: NA - Respondent earns more than husband/partner

Data file: REC71.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	More than him
2	Less than him
3	About the same
4	Husband/partner doesn't bring in money
8	Don't know

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

**V750: NA - Ever heard of a Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI)****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V751: NA - Ever heard of AIDS****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V754BP: NA - Reduce risk of getting HIV: do not have sex at all****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V754CP: NA - Reduce risk of getting HIV: always use condoms during sex****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V754DP: NA - Reduce risk of getting HIV: have 1 sex partner only, who has no other partn****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V754JP: NA - Can get HIV from mosquito bites****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V754WP: NA - Can get HIV by sharing food with person who has AIDS****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V756: NA - A healthy looking person can have HIV****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V761: NA - Condom used during last sex with most recent partner

Data file: REC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V761B: NA - Condom used during last sex with 2nd to most recent partner

Data file: REC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V761C: NA - Condom used during last sex with 3rd to most recent partner

Data file: REC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

## V762: NA - Source of condoms used for last sex

Data file: REC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital
30	NGO
31	NGO hospital
40	OTHER SOURCE
96	Other
98	Don't know

## V762A: NA - Brand of condom used for last sex

Data file: REC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

**V763A: NA - Had any STI in last 12 months****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V763B: NA - Had genital sore/ulcer in last 12 months****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V763C: NA - Had genital discharge in last 12 months****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V763D: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V763E: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V763F: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V763G: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V766A: NA - Number of sex partners, excluding spouse, in last 12 months

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

### V766B: NA - Number of sex partners, including spouse, in last 12 months

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

95	95+
98	Unknown

## V767A: NA - Relationship with most recent sex partner

Data file: REC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spouse
2	Boyfriend not living with respondent
3	Other friend
4	Casual acquaintance
5	Relative
6	Commercial sex worker
7	Live-in partner
96	Other

## V767B: NA - Relationship with 2nd to most recent sex partner

Data file: REC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spouse
2	Boyfriend not living with respondent
3	Other friend
4	Casual acquaintance
5	Relative
6	Commercial sex worker
7	Live-in partner

96	Other
----	-------

### V767C: NA - Relationship with 3rd to most recent sex partner

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spouse
2	Boyfriend not living with respondent
3	Other friend
4	Casual acquaintance
5	Relative
6	Commercial sex worker
7	Live-in partner
96	Other

### V768A: NA - Length of time knows last partner

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	One day
201	One month
301	One year

### V768B: NA - Length of time knows other partner (1)

Data file: REC75.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	One day
201	One month
301	One year

## V768C: NA - Length of time knows other partner (2)

Data file: REC75.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	One day
201	One month
301	One year

## V770: NA - Sought advice/treatment for last STI infection

Data file: REC75.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V770A: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: government hospital****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V770B: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V770C: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V770D: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V770E: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V770F: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V770G: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V770H: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V770I: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V770J: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V770K: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: private hospital/clinic/doctor****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V770L: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V770M: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V770N: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V770O: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V770P: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V770Q: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V770R: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V770S: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V770T: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V770U: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V770V: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V770W: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V770X: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: other****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V774A: NA - HIV transmitted during pregnancy****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V774B: NA - HIV transmitted during delivery****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V774C: NA - HIV transmitted by breastfeeding****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V775: NA - Knows someone who has, or is suspected of having, HIV****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V777: NA - Would want HIV infection in family to remain secret****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V777A: NA - Would be ashamed if someone in the family had HIV****Data file:** REC75.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree

1	Agree
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

### V778: NA - Willing to care for relative with AIDS

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V779: NA - A female teacher infected with HIV, but is not sick, should be allowed to c

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V780: NA - Children should be taught about condoms to avoid AIDS

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V781: NA - Ever been tested for HIV

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V783: NA - Know a place to get HIV test

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V784A: NA - Place for HIV test: government hospital

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784B: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public**

Data file: REC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784C: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public**

Data file: REC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V784D: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public**

Data file: REC75.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V784E: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V784F: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V784G: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V784H: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V784I: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V784J: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V784K: NA - Place for HIV test: private hospital/clinic/doctor

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V784L: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V784M: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V784N: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V784O: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V784P: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V784Q: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V784R: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V784S: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V784T: NA - Place for HIV test: CS other

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V784U: NA - Place for HIV test: CS other

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V784V: NA - Place for HIV test: CS other

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V784X: NA - Place for HIV test: other

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V785: NA - Heard about other STIs

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V791A: NA - Last 12 months had sex in return for gifts, cash or other

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V792: NA - Used a method at last sexual intercourse

Data file: REC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V792A: NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: female sterilization

Data file: REC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V792B: NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: male sterilization

Data file: REC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V792C: NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: IUD

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V792D: NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: injectables

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V792E: NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: implants

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V792F: NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: pill

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V792G: NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: condom

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V792H: NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: female condom

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V792I: NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: emergency contraception

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V792J: NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: standard days method

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V792K: NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: lactational amenorrhea

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V792L: NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: rhythm

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V792M: NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: withdrawal

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V792N: NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: CS

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V7920: NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: CS

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V792P: NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: CS

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V792X: NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: other modern

Data file: REC75.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V792Y: NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: other traditional

Data file: REC75.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

**V820: NA - Condom used at first sex****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V821A: NA - Most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Younger
2	About the same age
3	Less than 10 years older
4	10 or more years older

5	Older, don't know difference
8	Don't know

## V821B: NA - 2nd to most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older

Data file: REC80.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Younger
2	About the same age
3	Less than 10 years older
4	10 or more years older
5	Older, don't know difference
8	Don't know

## V821C: NA - 3rd to most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older

Data file: REC80.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Younger
2	About the same age
3	Less than 10 years older
4	10 or more years older
5	Older, don't know difference
8	Don't know

**V822: NA - Wife justified asking husband to use condom if he has STI****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V823: NA - Can get HIV by witchcraft or supernatural means****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V824: NA - Drugs to avoid HIV transmission to baby during pregnancy****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V825: NA - Would buy vegetables from vendor with HIV****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V826: NA - Last time tested for HIV****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 12 months
2	12-23 months
3	2 years or more

**V826A: NA - Months ago most recent HIV test****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Eight or more years

98	Don't know
----	------------

**V827: NA - Last HIV test: on your own, offered or required****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Asked for the test
2	Offered and accepted
3	Required

**V828: NA - Received result from last HIV test****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V829: NA - Place where last HIV test was taken****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital
30	NGO
31	NGO hospital
40	OTHER SOURCE
96	Other
98	Don't know

### V830: NA - Age of first sex partner

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

### V831: NA - First sex partner younger, same age or older

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Younger
2	About the same age
3	Less than 10 years older
4	10 or more years older
5	Older, don't know difference
8	Don't know

**V832B: NA - Time since last sex with 2nd to most recent partner****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

**V832C: NA - Time since last sex with 3rd to most recent partner****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1

399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

### V833A: NA - Used condom every time had sex with most recent partner in last 12 months

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V833B: NA - Used condom every time had sex with 2nd to most recent partner in last 12 m

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V833C: NA - Used condom every time had sex with 3rd to most recent partner in last 12 m

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V834A: NA - Age of most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

### V834B: NA - Age of 2nd to most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

### V834C: NA - Age of 3rd to most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

## V835A: NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Respondent drunk only
2	Partner drunk only
3	Both drunk
4	Neither drunk but consumed alcohol

## V835B: NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 2nd to most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Respondent drunk only
2	Partner drunk only
3	Both drunk
4	Neither drunk but consumed alcohol

**V835C: NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 3rd to most recent partner****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Respondent drunk only
2	Partner drunk only
3	Both drunk
4	Neither drunk but consumed alcohol

**V836: NA - Total lifetime number of sex partners****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

**V837: NA - Heard of ARVs to treat HIV****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

8	Don't know
---	------------

### V838A: NA - During antenatal visit talked about: HIV transmitted mother to child

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V838B: NA - During antenatal visit talked about: things to do to prevent getting HIV

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V838C: NA - During antenatal visit talked about: getting tested for HIV

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V839: NA - Offered HIV test as part of antenatal visit

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V839A: NA - Offered HIV test between the time went for delivery and before baby was born

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### V840: NA - Tested for HIV as part of antenatal visit

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V840A: NA - Tested for HIV between the time went for delivery and before baby was born****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V841: NA - Got results of HIV test as part of antenatal visit****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V841A: NA - Got results of HIV test when tested before baby was born****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V842: NA - Place where HIV test was taken as part of antenatal visit

Data file: REC80.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital
30	NGO
31	NGO hospital
40	OTHER SOURCE
96	Other
98	Don't know

## V843: NA - Tested for HIV since antenatal visit test

Data file: REC80.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V850A: NA - Respondent can refuse sex****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

**V850B: NA - Respondent can ask partner to use a condom****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

**V852A: NA - How long ago first had sex with most recent partner****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1

299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing

## V852B: NA - How long ago first had sex with 2nd most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing

## V852C: NA - How long ago first had sex with 3rd most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing

301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing

### V853A: NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

### V853B: NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with 2nd most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

### V853C: NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with 3rd most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

### V855: NA - Received counseling after tested for AIDS during antenatal care

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

### V856: NA - Knowledge and use of HIV test kits

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never heard of HIV test kits
1	Has tested with HIV test kits
2	Knows test kits but never tested with them
3	Knows test kits un-known if tested

### V857A: NA - Children with HIV should be allowed to attend school with children without

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

### V857B: NA - People hesitate to take HIV test because reaction of other people if posi

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

### V857C: NA - People talk badly about people with or believed to have HIV

Data file: REC80.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

### V857D: NA - People with or believed to have HIV lose respect from other people

Data file: REC80.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

## V858: NA - Would be afraid to get HIV from contact with saliva from infected person

Data file: REC80.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Says she has HIV
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

## V859: NA - Knowledge and attitude to PrEP to prevent getting HIV

Data file: REC80.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Haven't heard
1	Heard and approve to take it every day
2	Heard, but don't approve to take it every day
3	Heard, but not sure about approving its use

**V860M: NA - Month of most recent HIV test****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**V860Y: NA - Year of most recent HIV test****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know

**V860C: NA - Date of most recent HIV test (CMC)****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know

**V861: NA - Result of HIV test****Data file:** REC80.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Positive
2	Negative
3	Indeterminate
4	Declined to answer
5	Did not receive test result

## V862M: NA - Month received first HIV test positive

Data file: REC80.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Same as most recent
98	Don't know

## V862Y: NA - Year received first HIV test positive

Data file: REC80.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9995	Same as most recent
9998	Don't know

**V862C: NA - Date received first HIV test positive (CMC)****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know

**V863: NA - Currently taking ARVs****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

**V864: NA - Number of HIV tests****Data file:** REC80.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+

**V865: NA - Disclosed HIV status to others****Data file:** REC80.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V866: NA - Respondent feels ashamed of HIV status

Data file: REC80.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree

## V867A: NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: people talk badly

Data file: REC80.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## V867B: NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: someone else disclosed status

Data file: REC80.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V867C: NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: verbally insulted/harassed/thr**

Data file: REC80.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V867D: NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: healthcare workers talked badl**

Data file: REC80.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V867E: NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: healthcare workers verbally ab**

Data file: REC80.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V867F: NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: CS**

Data file: REC80.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**V867G: NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: CS**

Data file: REC80.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Valid: 30078    Invalid:  
 Type: Continuous    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: character

---

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Valid: 30078    Invalid:  
 Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

---

**V801: Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)****Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Valid: 30078    Invalid:    Minimum: 603    Maximum: 2254    Mean: 1141.23977658089    Standard deviation:  
 245.428494440389  
 Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 603 - 2254    Format: Numeric

---

**V802: Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)****Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Valid: 30078    Invalid:    Minimum: 612    Maximum: 2319    Mean: 1184.9364651905    Standard deviation:  
 247.903327997193  
 Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 612 - 2319    Format: Numeric

---

**V803: Length of interview in minutes****Data file:** REC81.dta**Overview**

Valid: 30078    Invalid:    Minimum: 2    Maximum: 97    Mean: 33.6481813950396    Standard deviation:  
 26.1919146514422  
 Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: 2 - 97    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
2		213	0.7%

3		441	1.5%
4		704	2.3%
5		739	2.5%
6		735	2.4%
7		693	2.3%
8		616	2%
9		561	1.9%
10		565	1.9%
11		491	1.6%
12		559	1.9%
13		557	1.9%
14		585	1.9%
15		631	2.1%
16		563	1.9%
17		572	1.9%
18		574	1.9%
19		583	1.9%
20		589	2%
21		617	2.1%
22		630	2.1%
23		581	1.9%
24		553	1.8%
25		576	1.9%
26		525	1.7%
27		555	1.8%
28		571	1.9%
29		554	1.8%
30		575	1.9%
31		608	2%
32		560	1.9%
33		551	1.8%
34		513	1.7%
35		542	1.8%
36		502	1.7%
37		472	1.6%
38		473	1.6%
39		450	1.5%
40		430	1.4%
41		441	1.5%

42		386	1.3%
43		309	1%
44		345	1.1%
45		318	1.1%
46		289	1%
47		246	0.8%
48		242	0.8%
49		236	0.8%
50		193	0.6%
51		174	0.6%
52		149	0.5%
53		175	0.6%
54		130	0.4%
55		121	0.4%
56		115	0.4%
57		122	0.4%
58		107	0.4%
59		97	0.3%
60		77	0.3%
61		78	0.3%
62		72	0.2%
63		78	0.3%
64		65	0.2%
65		55	0.2%
66		34	0.1%
67		55	0.2%
68		41	0.1%
69		46	0.2%
70		38	0.1%
71		33	0.1%
72		21	0.1%
73		30	0.1%
74		31	0.1%
75		22	0.1%
76		17	0.1%
77		14	0%
78		22	0.1%
79		19	0.1%
80		8	0%

81		10	0%
82		16	0.1%
83		10	0%
84		7	0%
85		7	0%
86		18	0.1%
87		10	0%
88		11	0%
89		4	0%
90		4	0%
91		8	0%
92		3	0%
93		7	0%
94		9	0%
95	95+	136	0.5%
96	2+ visits	2911	9.7%
97	Inconsistent	47	0.2%

## V804: Number of visits

Data file: REC81.dta

### Overview

Valid: 30078    Invalid:    Minimum: 1    Maximum: 5    Mean: 1.11938958707361    Standard deviation: 0.400994209161161

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: 1 - 5    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1		27167	90.3%
2		2360	7.8%
3		450	1.5%
4		73	0.2%
5		28	0.1%

## V805: Interviewer identification

Data file: REC81.dta

## Overview

Valid: 30078 Invalid: Minimum: 101 Maximum: 2008 Mean: 1045.39806503092 Standard deviation: 578.172272952222  
 Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: 101 - 2008 Format: Numeric

## V806: NA - Keyer identification

Data file: REC81.dta

### Overview

Valid: Invalid: 30078 Maximum: \* Mean: \* Standard deviation: \*  
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - \* Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
Sysmiss	

## V811: Presence of children < 10 for 'Wife beating justified' questions

Data file: REC81.dta

### Overview

Valid: 19987 Invalid: 10091 Minimum: 0 Maximum: 2 Mean: 0.0364236753890029 Standard deviation: 0.248832313979066  
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 19 Range: 0 - 2 Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0	No	19527	97.7%
1	Yes - listening	192	1%
2	Yes - not listening	268	1.3%
Sysmiss		10091	

## V812: Presence of husband for 'Wife beating justified' questions

Data file: REC81.dta

### Overview

Valid: 19987 Invalid: 10091 Minimum: 0 Maximum: 2 Mean: 0.0264672036823936 Standard deviation: 0.201936840135185  
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 19 Range: 0 - 2 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0	No	19608	98.1%
1	Yes - listening	229	1.1%
2	Yes - not listening	150	0.8%
Sysmiss		10091	

### V813: Presence of other males for 'Wife beating justified' questions

Data file: REC81.dta

#### Overview

Valid: 19987 Invalid: 10091 Minimum: 0 Maximum: 2 Mean: 0.00935608145294441 Standard deviation: 0.128740524017039

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 19 Range: 0 - 2 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0	No	19873	99.4%
1	Yes - listening	41	0.2%
2	Yes - not listening	73	0.4%
Sysmiss		10091	

### V814: Presence of other females for 'Wife beating justified' questions

Data file: REC81.dta

#### Overview

Valid: 19987 Invalid: 10091 Minimum: 0 Maximum: 2 Mean: 0.0595387001551008 Standard deviation: 0.291576678100667

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 19 Range: 0 - 2 Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0	No	19087	95.5%
1	Yes - listening	610	3.1%
2	Yes - not listening	290	1.5%

Sysmiss		10091	
---------	--	-------	--

## V815A: NA - Presence of children < 10 during sexual activity section

Data file: REC81.dta

### Overview

Valid: Invalid: 30078 Maximum: \* Mean: \* Standard deviation: \*  
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - \* Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
Sysmiss	

## V815B: NA - Presence of male adults during sexual activity section

Data file: REC81.dta

### Overview

Valid: Invalid: 30078 Maximum: \* Mean: \* Standard deviation: \*  
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - \* Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
Sysmiss	

## V815C: NA - Presence of female adults during sexual activity section

Data file: REC81.dta

### Overview

Valid: Invalid: 30078 Maximum: \* Mean: \* Standard deviation: \*  
 Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - \* Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
Sysmiss	

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC82.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC82.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**VCOL: Calendar column number****Data file:** REC82.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9

**VCAL: Calendar****Data file:** REC82.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 72    Range: -    Format: character

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**MTH1: Last 2 weeks: feeling nervous, anxious, on edge****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

**MTH2: Last 2 weeks: not able to stop/control worrying****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never

1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

### MTH3: Last 2 weeks: worrying about things

Data file: RECMTH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

### MTH4: Last 2 weeks: trouble relaxing

Data file: RECMTH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

**MTH5: Last 2 weeks: restless and hard to sit still****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

**MTH6: Last 2 weeks: become easily annoyed/irritable****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

**MTH7: Last 2 weeks: feeling afraid as something awful might happen****Data file:** RECMTH.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

## MTH8: Last 2 weeks: little interest/pleasure in doing things

Data file: RECMTH.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

## MTH9: Last 2 weeks: feeling down, depressed or hopeless

Data file: RECMTH.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

### MTH10: Last 2 weeks: trouble falling asleep or sleeping too much

Data file: RECMTH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

### MTH11: Last 2 weeks: feeling tired or having little energy

Data file: RECMTH.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always

7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

## MTH12: Last 2 weeks: poor appetite or overeating

Data file: RECMTH.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

## MTH13: Last 2 weeks: feeling bad about yourself, you are a failure or let yourself or f

Data file: RECMTH.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

**MTH14: Last 2 weeks: trouble concentrating in reading or watching TV****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

---

**MTH15: Last 2 weeks: moving/speaking slowly or moving around a lot more than usual****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

---

**MTH16: Last 2 weeks: thoughts of better off dead or hurting yourself****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Rarely
2	Often
3	Always
7	Refused to answer
8	Don't know

## MTH17: Ever tried to seek help for the things you experienced

Data file: RECMTH.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## MTH18A: Person sought help from: doctor/medical personnel

Data file: RECMTH.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MTH18B: Person sought help from: social service organization****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MTH18C: Person sought help from: social worker****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MTH18D: Person sought help from: community health worker/fieldworker****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MTH18E: Person sought help from: religious leader****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MTH18F: Person sought help from: current/former spouse/partner****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MTH18G: Person sought help from: other family member****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MTH18H: Person sought help from: friend****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

---

**MTH18I: Person sought help from: neighbor****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

---

**MTH18J: Person sought help from: NGO****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

---

**MTH18K: NA - Person sought help from: CS****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MTH18L: NA - Person sought help from: CS****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MTH18M: NA - Person sought help from: CS****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MTH18N: NA - Person sought help from: CS****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MTH18O: NA - Person sought help from: CS****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MTH18P: NA - Person sought help from: CS****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MTH18X: Person sought help from: other****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MTH19: Ever been told by a doctor/health care worker you have: depression****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MTH20: Ever been told by a doctor/health care worker you have: anxiety****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MTH21: Last 2 weeks took medication prescribed by doctor/health worker for depression/a****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**MTH22: PHQ score****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**MTH23: Referral based on PHQ score****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Referral card provided
2	No referral, other

**MTH24: GAD score****Data file:** RECMTH.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**SELIGBM: HH selected for biomarker and long/short woman qre****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Household selected for biomarker and full woman questionnaire
2	Household selected for full woman questionnaire but no biomarker
3	Household selected for short woman questionnaire but no biomarker

**SBPBG: HH selected for BP/Blood glucose test****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**SDIST: District****Data file: REC91.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Bagerhat
3	Bandarban
4	Barguna
6	Barishal
9	Bhola
10	Bogura
12	Brahmanbaria
13	Chandpur
15	Chattogram
18	Chuadanga
19	Cumilla
22	Cox'S Bazar
26	Dhaka
27	Dinajpur
29	Faridpur
30	Feni
32	Gaibandha
33	Gazipur
35	Gopalganj
36	Habiganj
38	Joypurhat
39	Jamalpur
41	Jashore
42	Jhalokati
44	Jhenaidah
46	Khagrachhari
47	Khulna
48	Kishoreganj
49	Kurigram
50	Kushtia

51	Lakshmipur
52	Lalmonirhat
54	Madaripur
55	Magura
56	Manikganj
57	Meherpur
58	Maulvibazar
59	Munshiganj
61	Mymensingh
64	Naogaon
65	Narail
67	Narayanganj
68	Narsingdi
69	Natore
70	Chapai Nawabganj
72	Netrakona
73	Nilphamari
75	Noakhali
76	Pabna
77	Panchagarh
78	Patuakhali
79	Pirojpur
81	Rajshahi
82	Rajbari
84	Rangamati
85	Rangpur
86	Shariatpur
87	Satkhira
88	Sirajganj
89	Sherpur
90	Sunamganj
91	Sylhet
93	Tangail
94	Thakurgaon

### **SQTYPE: Type of woman questionnaire**

**Data file: REC91.dta**

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Long questionnaire
2	Short questionnaire (upto section 2)

## S111A: Marital status

Data file: REC91.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Currently married
2	Seperated
3	Deserted
4	Divorced
5	Widowed

## S113: Ever attended school

Data file: REC91.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S113A: Type of school attended****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	School
2	Madrasa

**S114: Highest level attended****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
98	Don't know

**S115: Highest grade completed at that level****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Less than 1 year
98	Don't know

**S115\_1: Highest educational level****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary incomplete
2	Primary complete
3	Secondary incomplete
4	Secondary complete or higher

**S230A: No. of deaths since January 2017****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**S230C: Get more information on deaths of young children****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unsure

**S331AY: Source of family planning for non-users: friend/relative****Data file:** REC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S331B: Visited fieldworker in last 6 months**

Data file: REC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Talked
2	Gave FP method
3	Talked and gave method

**S331CA: Type of field worker visited to about FP - govt. FP worker**

Data file: REC91.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S331CB: Type of field worker visited to about FP - govt. health worker****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S331CC: Type of field worker visited to about FP - NGO worker****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S331CX: Type of field worker visited to about FP - other****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S331D: No. of times visited in last 6 months****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**S331E: Time of last visit by fieldworker****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
8	Don't know

**S636DN: Times gave child lassi/yogurt as a drink****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
7	7+
8	DK

**S709A: Times husband coae home in past 12 months****Data file:** REC91.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Did not come in the last 12 months

## S716A: Right age you got married

Data file: REC91.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Earlier
2	Right time
3	Later

## S716B: Preferred age to get married

Data file: REC91.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## S716C: Studying just before marriage

Data file: REC91.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

**S716D: Continued study after marriage****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, less than a year
2	Yes, for 1-2 years
3	Yes, for 3-4 years
4	Yes, for 5+ years

**S716E: Working outside home before marriage****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S716F: Continued work after marriage****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, less than a year
2	Yes, for 1-2 years
3	Yes, for 3-4 years
4	Yes, for 5+ years

### S723A: No. of times intercourse last month

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95 or more

### S812A: Preferred contraceptive method to use

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Female sterilization
2	Male sterilization
3	IUD
4	Injectables
5	Implants
6	Pill
7	Condom
8	Emergency contraception
11	Lactational amenorrhea method (LAM)
12	Safe period

13	Withdrawal
96	Other
98	Unsure

## S812B: Main reason of not using contraceptive in future

Data file: REC91.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
20	---FERTILITY RELATED REASONS---
21	No sex
22	Infrequent sex
23	Menopausal/Hysterectomy
24	Sub-fecund/infecund
26	Wants as many children as possible
30	---OPPOSITION TO USE---
31	Respondent opposed
32	Husband opposed
33	Others opposed
34	Religious prohibition
40	---LACK OF KNOWLEDGE---
41	Knows no method
42	Knows no source
50	---METHOD-RELATED REASONS---
51	Health concerns
52	Fear of side effects
53	Lack of access/too far
54	Cost too much
55	Inconvenient to use
56	Interferes with body's normal processes
90	---OTHER---
96	Other
98	Don't know

**S816A: Heard about FP from CHW last month****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S816B: Type of CHW- govt or non-govt.****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Government
2	Non-government
3	Both govt. and non-govt.
8	Don't know

**S903: Husband ever attended school****Data file:** REC91.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
---	-----

### S903A: Type of schooling husband attended

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	School
2	Madrasha

### S904: Husband's level of education

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

### S905: Husband's highest grade

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Less than one year
98	Don't know

### S1115A: Have health card for free or subsidized health care services

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S905\_1: Husband's highest educational level attended (used in final tables)

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary incomplete
2	Primary complete
3	Secondary incomplete
4	Secondary complete or higher

### SMTH6: Last 2 weeks took medication prescribed by doctor/health worker for mental health

Data file: REC91.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC92.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC92.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**IDX92: Index to Birth History****Data file:** REC92.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not a live birth

**IDX92P: Index to Pregnancy History****Data file:** REC92.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**S228BD: Day of death (children <5 years for VA)****Data file:** REC92.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

98	Don't know day
----	----------------

## S228BM: Month of death (children <5 years for VA)

Data file: REC92.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Don't know month

## S228BY: Year of death (children <5 years for VA)

Data file: REC92.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**IDX94: Index to Birth History****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not a live birth

**IDX94P: Index to Pregnancy History****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**S440: Time after birth baby was put on bare skin in hours****Data file:** REC94.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	Immediately
100	Within first hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing
998	Don't know

### S435A: Provider discussed/counseled about FP

Data file: REC94.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, before delivery
2	Yes, after delivery
3	Yes, before and after delivery

### S435BA: Information on family planning methods

Data file: REC94.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S435BB: Sources of family planning methods

Data file: REC94.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S435BC: Importance of spacing and or limiting births**

Data file: REC94.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S435BD: Immediate IUD insertion**

Data file: REC94.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S435BE: Immediate implant insertion**

Data file: REC94.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## S435BF: Immediate tubal ligation

Data file: REC94.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## S435BG: Use of LAM

Data file: REC94.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## S435BH: Exclusive breastfeeding

Data file: REC94.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## S436A: Total money paid for last delivery (NRs)

Data file: REC94.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Nothing
999998	Don't know

## S436BA: Sources of money: family fund

Data file: REC94.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## S436BB: Sources of money: borrowed

Data file: REC94.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## S436BC: Sources of money: sold assets/mortgage

Data file: REC94.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## S436BD: Sources of money: gift from family

Data file: REC94.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## S436BE: Sources of money: gift from neighbor/friend

Data file: REC94.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## S436BF: Sources of money: voucher

Data file: REC94.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## S436BG: Sources of money: insurance

Data file: REC94.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

## S436BX: Sources of money: other

Data file: REC94.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S446: Respondent treated with respect at facility**

Data file: REC94.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	All of the time
2	Some of the time

**HHID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC96.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: character

**CASEID: Case Identification****Data file:** REC96.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: character

**IDX96: Index to Birth History****Data file:** REC96.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**S612I: Diarrhea: health assistant****Data file:** REC96.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**S612K: Diarrhea: other public****Data file:** REC96.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S612W: Diarrhea: other NGO sector

Data file: REC96.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S626I: Fever/cough: health assistant

Data file: REC96.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S626K: Fever/cough: other public

Data file: REC96.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S626W: Fever/cough: other NGO

Data file: REC96.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S631J: Cephalosporin Syrup taken for fever/cough

Data file: REC96.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

### S631K: Gentamycin Injection taken for fever/cough

Data file: REC96.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

**QNCLUSTER: Cluster Number****Data file:** QCOVER.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNHNUMBER: Household Number****Data file:** QCOVER.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNMOTHER: Line number of the mother****Data file:** QCOVER.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNLIN: Line number of child****Data file:** QCOVER.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**SRNO: Serial number of VA questionnaire****Data file:** QCOVER.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QFORM: Form type****Data file:** QCOVER.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Form 1 (0-28 days)
2	Form 2 (29 days - <5 years)

**QNDIVISION: Division****Data file:** QCOVER.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Barisal
2	Chittagong
3	Dhaka
4	Khulna
5	Mymensingh
6	Rajshahi
7	Rangpur
8	Sylhet

**QNDISTRICT: District****Data file:** QCOVER.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNRESIDENCE: Place of residence****Data file:** QCOVER.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural

2	City Corporation
3	Other Urban

**QNINT: Date of interview****Data file:** QCOVER.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNINTD: Day of interview****Data file:** QCOVER.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNINTM: Month of interview****Data file:** QCOVER.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNINTY: Year of interview****Data file:** QCOVER.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNINTNUM: Interviewer number****Data file:** QCOVER.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNRESULT: Result of household interview****Data file:** QCOVER.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completed
2	No household member at home
3	Mother/Knowledgeable respondent not present
4	Mother or Knowledgeable respondent postponed
5	Mother or Knowledgeable respondent refused
6	Dwelling vacant/destroyed/not found
7	Other

### QNVISITS: Number of household visits

Data file: QCOVER.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### QNSUPERV: Supervisor number

Data file: QCOVER.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### QNFEDIT: Field editor number

Data file: QCOVER.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### QNEDIT: Office editor number

Data file: QCOVER.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNKEYER: Data entry clerk****Data file:** QCOVER.dta**Overview**Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**QNRESP: Line number of respondent to verbal autopsy****Data file:** QCOVER.dta**Overview**Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**QFINICD: NA - Final cause of death****Data file:** QCOVER.dta**Overview**Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

---

**QNCLUSTER: Cluster Number****Data file:** QNSEC02.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNHNUMBER: Household Number****Data file:** QNSEC02.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNMOTHER: Line number of the mother****Data file:** QNSEC02.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNLIN: Line number of child****Data file:** QNSEC02.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QN201: Start of interview****Data file:** QNSEC02.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QN201H: Start time for interview (Hour)****Data file:** QNSEC02.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

97	Inconsistent
----	--------------

### QN201M: Start time for interview (Minutes)

Data file: QNSEC02.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

### QN203: Relationship to the deceased

Data file: QNSEC02.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not applicable
1	Father
2	Mother
3	Sibling
4	No relation
6	Other relative

### QN204: Lived with the deceased

Data file: QNSEC02.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No

**QNCLUSTER: Cluster Number****Data file:** QNSEC03.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNHNUMBER: Household Number****Data file:** QNSEC03.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNMOTHER: Line number of the mother****Data file:** QNSEC03.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNLIN: Line number of child****Data file:** QNSEC03.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QN302: Sex of deceased****Data file:** QNSEC03.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Female
2	Male
3	Ambiguous/intersex

**QN303: Date of Birth****Data file:** QNSEC03.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QN303D: Date of Birth (Day)****Data file:** QNSEC03.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	DK

**QN303M: Date of Birth (Month)****Data file:** QNSEC03.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	DK

**QN303Y: Date of Birth (Year)****Data file:** QNSEC03.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not applicable
9997	Inconsistent
9998	DK

### QN303A: Season when died

Data file: QNSEC03.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not applicable
1	Summer
2	Monsoon
3	Autumn
4	Late autumn
5	Winter
6	Spring
8	Don't know

### QN303BD: District where die

Data file: QNSEC03.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

### QN304: Age of deceased when died

Data file: QNSEC03.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QN305: Date deceased die**

Data file: QNSEC03.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QN305D: Date deceased die (Day)**

Data file: QNSEC03.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	DK

**QN305M: Date deceased die (Month)**

Data file: QNSEC03.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	DK

**QN305Y: Date deceased die (Year)**

Data file: QNSEC03.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not applicable
9997	Inconsistent
9998	DK

### QN307: Place deceased died

Data file: QNSEC03.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not applicable
1	Hospital
2	Other Health Facility
3	On the way to a health facility or provider
4	Home
6	Other
8	Don't know

### QN307A: live/care with someone who had COVID-19

Data file: QNSEC03.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not applicable
1	Yes
2	No

8	Don't know
---	------------

**QNCLUSTER: Cluster Number****Data file:** QNSEC04.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNHNUMBER: Household Number****Data file:** QNSEC04.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNMOTHER: Line number of the mother****Data file:** QNSEC04.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNLIN: Line number of child****Data file:** QNSEC04.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QN401: NA - Illness that lead to death****Data file:** QNSEC04.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QN402: NA - Cause of death 1****Data file:** QNSEC04.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QN403: NA - Cause of death 2****Data file:** QNSEC04.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

 **QN403A: Illness that led to death mentioned**

**Data file:** QNSEC04.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: character

---

**QNCLUSTER: Cluster Number****Data file:** QNSEC05.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNHNUMBER: Household Number****Data file:** QNSEC05.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNMOTHER: Line number of the mother****Data file:** QNSEC05.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNLIN: Line number of child****Data file:** QNSEC05.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QN502: Number of births before this baby****Data file:** QNSEC05.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**QN502SB: Number of stillbirths before this baby****Data file:** QNSEC05.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**QN503: Duration of pregnancy for the baby**

Data file: QNSEC05.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QN503U: Length of pregnancy unit**

Data file: QNSEC05.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not applicable
1	Months
2	Weeks
9	Special answers

**QN503N: Length of pregnancy number**

Data file: QNSEC05.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

98	Don't know
99	Missing

### QN504: Pregnancy ended earlier than expected

Data file: QNSEC05.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN505: Number of weeks premature

Data file: QNSEC05.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

### QN506A: Mother suffered from High Blood pressure

Data file: QNSEC05.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN506B: Mother suffered from Heart Disease

Data file: QNSEC05.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN506C: Mother suffered from Diabetes

Data file: QNSEC05.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN506D: Mother suffered from Epilepsy/Convulsion

Data file: QNSEC05.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QN506E: Mother suffered from Other medically diagnosed illness**

Data file: QNSEC05.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QN507A: Mother suffered from Vaginal Bleeding**

Data file: QNSEC05.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No

8	Don't know
---	------------

### QN507B: Mother suffered from Smelly vaginal discharge

Data file: QNSEC05.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN507C: Mother suffered from Puffy face

Data file: QNSEC05.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN507D: Mother suffered from Headache

Data file: QNSEC05.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN507E: Mother suffered from Blurred Vision

Data file: QNSEC05.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN507F: Mother suffered from Convulsion

Data file: QNSEC05.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QN507G: Mother suffered from Febrile illness****Data file:** QNSEC05.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QN507H: Mother suffered from abdominal pain****Data file:** QNSEC05.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QN507I: Mother suffered from Pallor and shortness of breath****Data file:** QNSEC05.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable

1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN507J: Mother suffered from any other illness

Data file: QNSEC05.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN508: Child is single or multiple birth

Data file: QNSEC05.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Single
2	Twin
3	Triplet or more
8	Don't know

### QN509: Birth Order of child

Data file: QNSEC05.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	First
2	Second
3	Third or Higher
8	Don't know

---

**QNCLUSTER: Cluster Number****Data file:** QNSEC06.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNHNUMBER: Household Number****Data file:** QNSEC06.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNMOTHER: Line number of the mother****Data file:** QNSEC06.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNLIN: Line number of child****Data file:** QNSEC06.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QN601: Place the child was born****Data file:** QNSEC06.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not applicable
1	Hospital
2	Other Health facility
3	Home
6	Other
8	Don't know

**QN602: Assisted the delivery****Data file:** QNSEC06.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: character

**QN603: Water break****Data file:** QNSEC06.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Before labor start
2	During labor
3	Water did not break
8	Don't know

**QN604: Hours after water break****Data file:** QNSEC06.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Less than 24 hours
2	24 hours or more
8	Don't know

**QN605: Water foul smelling****Data file:** QNSEC06.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QN606: Baby stopped moving in the womb****Data file:** QNSEC06.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QN607: When did the baby stop moving in the womb****Data file:** QNSEC06.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable

1	Before labor start
2	During labor
8	Don't know

### QN608: Birth attendant listen fetal heart sounds during labor

Data file: QNSEC06.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN609: Fetal heart sounds

Data file: QNSEC06.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN610: Excess bleeding during labor

Data file: QNSEC06.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN611: Mother had fever on the day labor started

Data file: QNSEC06.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN612: Duration of labor pain

Data file: QNSEC06.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not applicable
1	Less than 12 hours
2	12 - 23 hours
3	24 hours or more
4	Labor pain did not start

8	Don't know
---	------------

### QN613: Normal vaginal delivery

Data file: QNSEC06.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN614: Type of delivery

Data file: QNSEC06.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not applicable
1	Forceps/Vacuum
2	Caesarean section
6	Other
8	Don't know

### QN615: Which part of baby came first

Data file: QNSEC06.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not applicable
1	Head
2	Bottom
3	Feet
4	Arm/Head
6	Other
8	Don't know

### QN616: Umbilical cord came out before the baby was born

Data file: QNSEC06.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QNCLUSTER: Cluster Number****Data file:** QNSEC07.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNHNUMBER: Household Number****Data file:** QNSEC07.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNMOTHER: Line number of the mother****Data file:** QNSEC07.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNLIN: Line number of child****Data file:** QNSEC07.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QN701: Size of the baby at birth****Data file:** QNSEC07.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Smaller than normal
2	Normal
3	Larger than normal
8	Don't know
9	Missing

**QN701A: Baby born more than four weeks early****Data file:** QNSEC07.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QN702: Baby is premature****Data file:** QNSEC07.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QN703: Duration of pregnancy****Data file:** QNSEC07.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QN703U: Duration of pregnancy (units)****Data file:** QNSEC07.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Months
2	Weeks
9	Special answers

**QN703N: Duration of pregnancy (Number)**

Data file: QNSEC07.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**QN704: Weight in Kgs**

Data file: QNSEC07.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 17    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable

**QN704A: Umbilical cord wrapped more than once around the neck**

Data file: QNSEC07.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

---

**QN705: Anything applied to the umbilical cord**

Data file: QNSEC07.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

---

**QN706: What was applied in the umbilical cord**

Data file: QNSEC07.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: character

**QN707: Signs of injury or broken bone**

Data file: QNSEC07.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN708: Location of signs of injury

Data file: QNSEC07.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### QN709: Signs of paralysis

Data file: QNSEC07.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN710: Baby had malformations

Data file: QNSEC07.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN711: Kind of malformation

Data file: QNSEC07.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: character

### QN712: Color of baby at birth

Data file: QNSEC07.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not applicableicable
1	Normal
2	Pale
3	Blue
8	Don't know

### QN713: Baby breathed after birth

Data file: QNSEC07.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable

1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN714: Baby given assistance to breathe

Data file: QNSEC07.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN715: Baby ever cry after birth

Data file: QNSEC07.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN716: Baby ever moved

Data file: QNSEC07.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN718: Baby was born dead

Data file: QNSEC07.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN719: Baby was macerated

Data file: QNSEC07.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QNCLUSTER: Cluster Number**

Data file: QNSEC08.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNHNUMBER: Household Number**

Data file: QNSEC08.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNMOTHER: Line number of the mother**

Data file: QNSEC08.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNLIN: Line number of child**

Data file: QNSEC08.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QN801: Baby suffered from an injury or accident**

Data file: QNSEC08.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QN802: Kind of injury or accident****Data file:** QNSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Road traffic accident
2	Fall
3	Drowning
4	Poisoning
5	Burns
6	Violence/Assault
7	Fall from height
8	Injured by firearms
9	Stab injury
10	Hanging/strangulation
11	Blunt force injury
12	Natural calamities
13	Electrocution
96	Other
98	Don't know

**QN802A: Location of accident****Data file:** QNSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Pedestrian
2	In a car/small vehicle
3	In a bus/large vehicle

4	On a motorised cycle
5	On a non-motorised cycle
6	Other

## QN802B: What object was the accident with

Data file: QNSEC08.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Pedestrian
2	In a car/small vehicle
3	In a bus/large vehicle
4	On a motorised cycle
5	On a non-motorised cycle
6	Other

## QN802C: Was it a non-road traffic accident

Data file: QNSEC08.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QN803: Injury was intentional****Data file:** QNSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QN804: Baby suffered from animal/insect bite****Data file:** QNSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QN805: Type of animal/insect****Data file:** QNSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable

1	Dog
2	Snake
3	Insect
6	Other
8	Don't know

**QNCLUSTER: Cluster Number**

Data file: QNSEC09.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNHNUMBER: Household Number**

Data file: QNSEC09.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNMOTHER: Line number of the mother**

Data file: QNSEC09.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNLIN: Line number of child**

Data file: QNSEC09.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QN901A: Age when illness started**

Data file: QNSEC09.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**QN901B: Was baby growing normally before illness**

Data file: QNSEC09.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## QN901C: Number of days baby was ill before death

Data file: QNSEC09.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

## QN901: Baby able to suckle or bottle-feed

Data file: QNSEC09.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QN902: Time after birth baby suckled or bottle-fed****Data file:** QNSEC09.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QN902U: Time after birth baby suckled or bottle-fed (Units)****Data file:** QNSEC09.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Hours
2	Days
9	Special answers

**QN902N: Time after birth baby suckled or bottle-fed (Number)****Data file:** QNSEC09.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**QN903: Baby stopped suckling or bottle feeding****Data file:** QNSEC09.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN904: Days after birth baby stopped suckling or bottle feeding

Data file: QNSEC09.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

### QN905: Breastfeeding was exclusive

Data file: QNSEC09.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN906: Baby had convulsions

Data file: QNSEC09.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## QN907: Days after birth convulsions started

Data file: QNSEC09.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

## QN908: Baby become stiff and arched backwards

Data file: QNSEC09.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QN909: Baby had bulging of the fontanelle****Data file:** QNSEC09.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QN910: Days after birth baby had bulging****Data file:** QNSEC09.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**QN910A: Baby's head fontanelle was sunken****Data file:** QNSEC09.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QN910B: Days after birth head have the sunken part****Data file:** QNSEC09.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**QN911: Baby became unresponsive or unconscious****Data file:** QNSEC09.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QN912: Days after birth baby became unresponsive or unconscious****Data file:** QNSEC09.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**QN912A: Baby become unresponsive****Data file:** QNSEC09.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QN912B: Baby became unresponsive 24 hours before death****Data file:** QNSEC09.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QN913: Baby had fever****Data file:** QNSEC09.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN914: Days after birth baby had fever

Data file: QNSEC09.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

### QN914A: Fever continued until death

Data file: QNSEC09.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN915: Baby became cold to touch

Data file: QNSEC09.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN916: Days after birth baby became cold to touch

Data file: QNSEC09.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

### QN917: Baby had a cough

Data file: QNSEC09.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN918: Days after birth baby start to cough

Data file: QNSEC09.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

### QN919: Baby had fast breathing

Data file: QNSEC09.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN920: Days after birth baby started breathing fast

Data file: QNSEC09.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

### QN921: Baby had difficulty of breathing

Data file: QNSEC09.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## QN922: Days after birth baby started to have difficulty of breathing

Data file: QNSEC09.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

## QN922A: Length of difficulty breathing

Data file: QNSEC09.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

## QN922B: Baby became lethargic after normal activity

Data file: QNSEC09.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## QN923: Baby had chest indrawing

Data file: QNSEC09.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## QN924: Baby had grunting

Data file: QNSEC09.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No

8	Don't know
---	------------

### QN925: Baby had flaring of the nostrils

Data file: QNSEC09.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN926: Baby had diarrhea

Data file: QNSEC09.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN927: Days after birth baby had diarrhea

Data file: QNSEC09.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

### QN927A: Length of diarrhea

Data file: QNSEC09.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

### QN928: Times baby passed stools in a day

Data file: QNSEC09.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

### QN929: Blood in the stools

Data file: QNSEC09.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN930: Baby had vomiting

Data file: QNSEC09.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN931: Days after birth baby started vomiting

Data file: QNSEC09.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

### QN932: Times baby vomited in a day

Data file: QNSEC09.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

### QN932A: Vomited in the week preceding death

Data file: QNSEC09.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN933: Baby had abdominal distension

Data file: QNSEC09.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN934: Days after birth baby had abdominal distension

Data file: QNSEC09.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

### QN935: Baby had redness or discharge from umbilical cord

Data file: QNSEC09.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN936: Baby had pustular skin rash

Data file: QNSEC09.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QN936A: Baby had skin turned black****Data file:** QNSEC09.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QN936B: Baby had skin with redness or swelling****Data file:** QNSEC09.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QN936C: Baby had bleed anywhere****Data file:** QNSEC09.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable

1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN937: Baby had yellow palms or soles

Data file: QNSEC09.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN938: Days after birth baby had yellow palms or soles

Data file: QNSEC09.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

### QN939: Days the baby had yellow palms or soles

Data file: QNSEC09.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

### QN939A: Baby appeared healthy then died suddenly

Data file: QNSEC09.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN939B: Diagnose COVID-19

Data file: QNSEC09.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN939C: Recent test of COVID-19

Data file: QNSEC09.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN939D: Result of COVID-19 test

Data file: QNSEC09.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Positive
2	Negative
3	Unclear
8	Don't know

**QNCLUSTER: Cluster Number****Data file:** QNSEC10.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNHNUMBER: Household Number****Data file:** QNSEC10.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNMOTHER: Line number of the mother****Data file:** QNSEC10.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNLIN: Line number of child****Data file:** QNSEC10.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QN1001: Age of mother when the baby died****Data file:** QNSEC10.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**QN1001A: Mother still alive - NA****Data file:** QNSEC10.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QN1001B: Mother received antenatal care - NA**

Data file: QNSEC10.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	During Delivery
2	After Delivery
8	Don't know

**QN1001C: Days/months after delivery did mother - NA**

Data file: QNSEC10.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QN1001CU: Days/months after delivery did mother die (units) - NA**

Data file: QNSEC10.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Months
2	Weeks
9	Special answers

### QN1001CN: Days/months after delivery did mother die (Number) - NA

Data file: QNSEC10.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

### QN1002: Mother received antenatal care

Data file: QNSEC10.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN1002A: Pregnancy complications in the last 3 months of pregnancy

Data file: QNSEC10.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QN1002AA: Any complications during labour or delivery**

Data file: QNSEC10.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QN1002B: Color of water when it broke**

Data file: QNSEC10.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Green or brown
2	Clear

3	Water did not break
6	Other
8	Don't know

### QN1002C: Mother received vaccines during pregnancy

Data file: QNSEC10.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN1002D: Mother had fever during labor

Data file: QNSEC10.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN1002E: Mother had high BP during last three months of pregnancy

Data file: QNSEC10.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN1002F: Mother had diabetes mellitus

Data file: QNSEC10.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN1002G: Mother had foul smelling vaginal discharge

Data file: QNSEC10.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QN1002H: Mother had convulsions in last three months of pregnancy, labor or delivery****Data file:** QNSEC10.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QN1002I: Mother had blurred vision during the last three months of pregnancy****Data file:** QNSEC10.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QN1002J: Mother had severe anemia****Data file:** QNSEC10.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable

1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN1002K: Mother had vaginal bleeding during the last three months of pregnancy

Data file: QNSEC10.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN1003: Mother received TT vaccine

Data file: QNSEC10.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN1004: Number of doses of TT vaccine

Data file: QNSEC10.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

## QN1005: Current health status of the mother

Data file: QNSEC10.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Healthy
2	Ill
8	Don't know

## QN1005A: Mother been tested for HIV

Data file: QNSEC10.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## QN1005B: Mother told she had HIV/AIDS

Data file: QNSEC10.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

---

**QNCLUSTER: Cluster Number****Data file:** QNSEC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNHNUMBER: Household Number****Data file:** QNSEC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNMOTHER: Line number of the mother****Data file:** QNSEC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNLIN: Line number of child****Data file:** QNSEC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QN1101: Baby received any treatment for the illness****Data file:** QNSEC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QN1101A: Baby received ORS****Data file:** QNSEC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QN1101B: Baby needed ORS****Data file:** QNSEC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QN1101C: Baby received IV fluids****Data file:** QNSEC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable

1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QN1101D: Baby needed IV fluids****Data file:** QNSEC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QN1101E: Baby received blood transfusions****Data file:** QNSEC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QN1101F: Baby needed blood transfusion****Data file:** QNSEC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN1101G: Baby received food from tube in nose

Data file: QNSEC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN1101H: Baby needed food from tube in nose

Data file: QNSEC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QN1101I: Baby received injectable antibiotics****Data file:** QNSEC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QN1101J: Baby needed injectable antibiotics****Data file:** QNSEC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QN1101K: Baby received ART****Data file:** QNSEC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable

1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QN1101L: Baby needed ART****Data file:** QNSEC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QN1101M: Baby had operation for illness****Data file:** QNSEC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QN1101N: Baby needed operation for illness****Data file:** QNSEC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN1102: Treatment for the baby

Data file: QNSEC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### QN1103: Place of treatment for the baby

Data file: QNSEC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: character

### QN1104: Number of formal contacts with health services

Data file: QNSEC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

### QN1104A: Name of hospital where help was sought

Data file: QNSEC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QN1104B: Used motorized transport to get to hospital****Data file:** QNSEC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QN1104C: Problems at hospital admission****Data file:** QNSEC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QN1104D: Problems with medical treatment****Data file:** QNSEC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN1104E: Problems getting medication or medical tests

Data file: QNSEC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN1104F: Took more than two hours to get to hospital

Data file: QNSEC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN1104G: Doubts medical care was needed in baby's final days

Data file: QNSEC11.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QN1104H: Traditional medicine used in final days before death**

Data file: QNSEC11.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QN1104I: Called for help in final days before death**

Data file: QNSEC11.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No

8	Don't know
---	------------

### QN1104J: Medical costs prohibited other household payments

Data file: QNSEC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN1105: Health care worker told cause of death

Data file: QNSEC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QN1106: Health care worker comments

Data file: QNSEC11.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNCLUSTER: Cluster Number****Data file:** QNSEC12.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNHNUMBER: Household Number****Data file:** QNSEC12.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNMOTHER: Line number of the mother****Data file:** QNSEC12.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNLIN: Line number of child****Data file:** QNSEC12.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QN1201: Birth registered****Data file:** QNSEC12.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QN1202: Birth registration number****Data file:** QNSEC12.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 17    Range: -    Format: character

**QN1203: Date of birth registration****Data file:** QNSEC12.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QN1203D: Date of birth registration(day)****Data file:** QNSEC12.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QN1203M: Date of birth registration(month)****Data file:** QNSEC12.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QN1203Y: Date of birth registration (year)****Data file:** QNSEC12.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable

**QN1204: Was death registered****Data file:** QNSEC12.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## QN1205: Death registration number

Data file: QNSEC12.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
999999997	Don't have card
999999998	Don't know

## QN1206: Date of death registration

Data file: QNSEC12.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## QN1206D: Date of death registration(day)

Data file: QNSEC12.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QN1206M: Date of death registration (month)****Data file:** QNSEC12.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QN1206Y: Date of death registration (year)****Data file:** QNSEC12.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable

**QN1207: Cause of death from first top of Birth Certificate****Data file:** QNSEC12.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QN1208: Cause of death from second line from Brth Certificate****Data file:** QNSEC12.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QN1209: Cause of death from third line of Birth Certificate****Data file:** QNSEC12.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QN1210: Cause of death from fourth line of Birth Certificate****Data file:** QNSEC12.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**QN1211: Contributory cause of death from death certificate (chapter 2)**

Data file: QNSEC12.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**QNCLUSTER: Cluster Number****Data file:** QNSEC13.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNHNUMBER: Household Number****Data file:** QNSEC13.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNMOTHER: Line number of the mother****Data file:** QNSEC13.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNLIN: Line number of child****Data file:** QNSEC13.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QN1301: Other health records available****Data file:** QNSEC13.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No

**QN1303: Burial permit (Cause of Death)****Data file:** QNSEC13.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QN1304: Post mortem results (Cause of Death)****Data file:** QNSEC13.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QN1305: Vaccination card****Data file:** QNSEC13.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QN1306: Hospital prescription****Data file:** QNSEC13.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QN1307: Treatment cards****Data file:** QNSEC13.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QN1308: Hospital discharge****Data file:** QNSEC13.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QN1309: Laboratory results****Data file:** QNSEC13.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QN1310: Other hospital documents**

Data file: QNSEC13.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QN1311: End of interview**

Data file: QNSEC13.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QN1311H: End of interview (Hour)**

Data file: QNSEC13.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

**QN1311M: End of interview (Minutes)**

Data file: QNSEC13.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

**QNCLUSTER: Cluster Number**

Data file: QCSEC02.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNHNUMBER: Household Number**

Data file: QCSEC02.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNMOTHER: Line number of the mother**

Data file: QCSEC02.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNLIN: Line number of child**

Data file: QCSEC02.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QC201: Start of Interview**

Data file: QCSEC02.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QC201H: Start of interview (Hour)**

Data file: QCSEC02.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

97	Inconsistent
----	--------------

### QC201M: Start of interview (Minutes)

Data file: QCSEC02.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

### QC203: Relationship to deceased

Data file: QCSEC02.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not applicable
1	Father
2	Mother
3	Sibling
4	No relation
6	Other Relative

### QC204: Lived with the deceased

Data file: QCSEC02.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No

**QNCLUSTER: Cluster Number**

Data file: QCSEC03.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNHNUMBER: Household Number**

Data file: QCSEC03.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNMOTHER: Line number of the mother**

Data file: QCSEC03.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNLIN: Line number of child**

Data file: QCSEC03.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QC302: Sex of Deceased**

Data file: QCSEC03.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Female
2	Male

**QC303: Date of Birth**

Data file: QCSEC03.dta

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### QC303D: Date of Birth (Day)

Data file: QCSEC03.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	DK

### QC303M: Date of Birth (Month)

Data file: QCSEC03.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	DK

### QC303Y: Date of Birth (year)

Data file: QCSEC03.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not applicable
9997	Inconsistent

9998

DK

**QC303A: Season when died****Data file:** QCSEC03.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not applicable
1	Summer
2	Monsoon
3	Autumn
4	Late autumn
5	Winter
6	Spring
8	Don't know

**QC303BD: District where die****Data file:** QCSEC03.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**QC304: Age of deceased****Data file:** QCSEC03.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QC304U: Age of deceased (Units)****Data file:** QCSEC03.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Age in days
2	Age in months
9	Special answers

**QC304N: Age of deceased (Number)****Data file:** QCSEC03.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QC305: Date deceased die****Data file:** QCSEC03.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QC305D: Date deceased die (Day)****Data file:** QCSEC03.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**QC305M: Date deceased die (Month)****Data file:** QCSEC03.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	DK

**QC305Y: Date deceased die (Year)****Data file:** QCSEC03.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not applicable
9997	Inconsistent
9998	DK

**QC307: Place deceased died****Data file:** QCSEC03.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Hospital

2	Other health facility
3	On the way to health facility or provider
4	Home
6	Other
8	Don't know

### QC307A: live/care with someone who had COVID-19

Data file: QCSEC03.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QC307B: Travel to COVID-19 risk areas in last 2 weeks

Data file: QCSEC03.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QNCLUSTER: Cluster Number****Data file:** QCSEC04.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNHNUMBER: Household Number****Data file:** QCSEC04.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNMOTHER: Line number of the mother****Data file:** QCSEC04.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNLIN: Line number of child****Data file:** QCSEC04.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QC401: NA - Events that lead to death****Data file:** QCSEC04.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QC402: NA - Cause of death 1****Data file:** QCSEC04.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QC403: NA - Cause of death 2****Data file:** QCSEC04.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

 **QC403A: Illness that led to death mentioned**

**Data file:** QCSEC04.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: character

---

**QNCLUSTER: Cluster Number****Data file:** QCSEC05.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNHNUMBER: Household Number****Data file:** QCSEC05.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNMOTHER: Line number of the mother****Data file:** QCSEC05.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNLIN: Line number of child****Data file:** QCSEC05.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QC502: Heart disease****Data file:** QCSEC05.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC503: Diabetes****Data file:** QCSEC05.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC504: Asthma****Data file:** QCSEC05.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC505: Epilepsy****Data file:** QCSEC05.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable

1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC506: Malnutrition****Data file:** QCSEC05.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC507: Cancer****Data file:** QCSEC05.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC508: Specify type of cancer****Data file:** QCSEC05.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QC509: Tuberculosis****Data file:** QCSEC05.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC510: HIV/AIDS****Data file:** QCSEC05.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC510A: Positive test for malaria****Data file:** QCSEC05.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QC510B: Negative test for malaria

Data file: QCSEC05.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QC510C: Dengue fever

Data file: QCSEC05.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QC510D: Measles

Data file: QCSEC05.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## QC510E: Sickle cell

Data file: QCSEC05.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## QC510F: Kidney disease

Data file: QCSEC05.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No

8	Don't know
---	------------

## QC510G: Liver disease

Data file: QCSEC05.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## QC510H: Diagnose COVID-19

Data file: QCSEC05.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## QC510I: Tested COVID-19

Data file: QCSEC05.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QC510J: Result of COVID-19

Data file: QCSEC05.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Positive
2	Negative
3	Unclear
8	Don't know

### QC511: Suffered from any other medically diagnosed illness

Data file: QCSEC05.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

---

**QC512: Specify illness****Data file:** QCSEC05.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**QNCLUSTER: Cluster Number****Data file:** QCSEC06.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNHNUMBER: Household Number****Data file:** QCSEC06.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNMOTHER: Line number of the mother****Data file:** QCSEC06.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNLIN: Line number of child****Data file:** QCSEC06.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QC601: Suffered from any injury or accident****Data file:** QCSEC06.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC602: Kind of injury or accident****Data file:** QCSEC06.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Road traffic accident
2	Fall
3	Drowning
4	Poisoning
5	Burns
6	Violence/assault
7	Fall from height
8	Injured by firearms
9	Stab injury
10	Hanging strngulation
11	Blunt force injury
12	Natural calamities
13	Electrocution
96	Other

**QC602A: Location of accident****Data file:** QCSEC06.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Pedestrian
2	In a car/small vehicle
3	In a bus/large vhicle
4	On a motorised cycle

5	On a non-motorised cycle
6	Other

## QC602B: What object was the accident with

Data file: QCSEC06.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Pedestrian
2	In a car/small vehicle
3	In a bus/large vehicle
4	On a motorised cycle
5	On a non-motorised cycle
6	Other

## QC602C: Was it a non-road traffic accident

Data file: QCSEC06.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## QC603: Injury/accident was intentional by someone else

Data file: QCSEC06.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC606: Suffered from animal/insects bite**

Data file: QCSEC06.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC607: Type of animal/insect**

Data file: QCSEC06.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Dog
2	Snake

3	Insect
6	Other
8	Don't know

**QNCLUSTER: Cluster Number****Data file:** QCSEC07.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNHNUMBER: Household Number****Data file:** QCSEC07.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNMOTHER: Line number of the mother****Data file:** QCSEC07.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNLIN: Line number of child****Data file:** QCSEC07.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QC701: Child was small at birth****Data file:** QCSEC07.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Smaller than normal
2	Normal
3	Larger than normal
8	Don't know

**QC702: Child born prematurely****Data file:** QCSEC07.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC703: Duration of pregnancy****Data file:** QCSEC07.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QC703U: Duration of pregnancy (Units)****Data file:** QCSEC07.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Weeks
2	Months
9	Special answers

**QC703N: Duration pregnancy (Number)****Data file:** QCSEC07.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

## QC704: Child grown normally

Data file: QCSEC07.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## QC704A: Birth weight

Data file: QCSEC07.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 16    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable

## QC704B: Body part was too big/small at birth

Data file: QCSEC07.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## QC704C: Swelling or defect on back at birth

Data file: QCSEC07.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## QC704D: Large head at birth

Data file: QCSEC07.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No

8	Don't know
---	------------

## QC704E: Small head at birth

Data file: QCSEC07.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## QC705: Child had bulging of the fontanelle

Data file: QCSEC07.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## QC706: Days before death had bulging

Data file: QCSEC07.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

### QC707: Able to suckle or bottle-feed within 24 hours

Data file: QCSEC07.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QC708: Ever suckle in a normal way

Data file: QCSEC07.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QC709: Baby stop suckling

Data file: QCSEC07.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## QC710: Days stop suckling after birth

Data file: QCSEC07.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

## QC711: Baby have convulsion in first 24 hours

Data file: QCSEC07.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC712: Baby have convulsions starting more than 24 hours after birth****Data file:** QCSEC07.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC713: Baby's body become stiff, with the head arched backwards****Data file:** QCSEC07.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC714: Baby have a sunken fontanelle****Data file:** QCSEC07.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable

1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QC715: Baby become unresponsive or unconscious

Data file: QCSEC07.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QC716: Baby become unresponsive or unconscious soon after birth, within less than 24 ho

Data file: QCSEC07.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QC717: Baby become unresponsive or unconscious more than 24 hours after birth

Data file: QCSEC07.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QC718: Age of child when the fatal illness started in months

Data file: QCSEC07.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

### QC719: Child was part of a multiple birth

Data file: QCSEC07.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QC720: Birth order

Data file: QCSEC07.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	First
2	Second or later
8	Don't know

**QC721: No. of months long was the pregnancy before birth**

Data file: QCSEC07.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**QC722: Any complications in the late part of the pregnancy**

Data file: QCSEC07.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC723: Any complications during labour or delivery****Data file:** QCSEC07.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

---

**QC724: No. of births, including stillbirths, did the baby's mother have before this bab****Data file:** QCSEC07.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

---

**QC724A: No. of birth stillbirths****Data file:** QCSEC07.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNCLUSTER: Cluster Number****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNHNUMBER: Household Number****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNMOTHER: Line number of the mother****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNLIN: Line number of child****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QC801: Mother's health now****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Healthy
2	Ill
8	Don't know

**QC801A: Mother die during or after delivery - NA****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	During Delivery
2	After Delivery
8	Don't know

**QC801B: Days/months after delivery did mother - NA****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QC801BU: Days/months after delivery did mother die (units) - NA****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Months
2	Weeks
9	Special answers

**QC801BN: Days/months after delivery did mother die (Number) - NA****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

## QC801C: Mother receive professional asst during delivery

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## QC801D: Mother was tested for HIV

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC801E: Mother told she has HIV/AIDS****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC802: Duration of illness before death****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QC802U: Duration of illness (Units)****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Days
2	Months
9	Special answers

**QC802N: Duration of illness (Numbers)****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

## QC802A: Appeared healthy then died

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## QC803: Had fever

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC804: Duration of fever****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QC804U: Duration of fever (Units)****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Days
2	Months
9	Special answers

**QC804N: Duration of fever (Numbers)****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**QC805: Severity of fever****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QC806: Fever was continuous

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Continuous
2	On and off
8	Don't know

### QC806A: Fever continued until death

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC807: Had chills/rigor****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC807A: Had night sweats****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC808: Had cough****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable

1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QC809: Duration of cough

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### QC809U: Duration of cough (Units)

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Days
2	Months
9	Special answers

### QC809N: Duration of cough (Number)

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**QC809A: Cough productive with sputum****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC809B: Cough contained blood****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC809C: Cough with whooping sound****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable

1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QC810: Severity of cough

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QC811: Child vomited after cough

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QC812: Child had fast breathing

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QC813: Duration of fast breathing (days)

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

### QC814: Difficulty in breathing

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QC815: Duration of difficulty in breathing (days)

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**QC816: Had chest indrawing**

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC817: Duration of chest indrawing (days)**

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**QC818: Had noisy breathing**

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## QC819: Had flaring of nostrils

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## QC820: Had diarrhea

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No

8	Don't know
---	------------

**QC821: Duration of diarrhea (days)****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**QC822: Number of times passed stool in a day****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**QC823: Blood in stool during the final illness****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No

8	Don't know
---	------------

## QC824: Had vomiting

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## QC825: Duration of vomiting (days)

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

## QC826: Number of vomits in a day

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

98	Don't know
----	------------

### QC826A: Vomit blood

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QC826B: Vomit colored black

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QC827: Had abdominal pain

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QC828: Duration of abdominal pain

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### QC828U: Duration of abdominal pain (units)

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Days
2	Months
9	Special answers

### QC828N: Duration of abdominal pain

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

### QC829: Abdominal pain was severe

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QC830: Had abdominal distension

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QC831: Duration of abdominal distension

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QC831U: Duration of abdominal distension (Units)****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Days
2	Months
9	Special answers

**QC831N: Duration of abdominal distension (Number)****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**QC832: Development of distension****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Rapidly within days

2	Gradually over months
8	Don't know

### QC833: Not passed any stool for a day or longer

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QC833A: Portruding abdomen

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### QC833B: How many days or months child had protruding abdomen

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### QC833BU: Protruding abdomen unit

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Days
2	Months
9	Special answers

### QC833BN: Protruding abdomen number

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

### QC834: Had a mass in the abdomen

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QC835: Duration of mass in the abdomen

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QC835U: Duration of mass in the abdomen (Units)****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Days
2	Months
9	Special answers

**QC835N: Duration of mass in the abdomen (Number)****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**QC836: Had headache****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes

2	No
8	Don't know

### QC837: Duration of headache

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### QC837U: Duration of headache (Units)

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Days
2	Months
9	Special answers

### QC837N: Duration of headache (Number)

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

### QC838: Severity of headache

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC839: Had stiff or painful neck**

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC840: Duration of stiff or painful neck**

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**QC841: Became unconscious****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC842: Duration of unconsciousness (days)****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**QC843: Development of unconsciousness****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Suddenly
2	Fast (in a day)
3	Slowly (many days)

8	Don't know
---	------------

## QC844: Had convulsions

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## QC844A: Convulsions occurred in whole body

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## QC845: Duration of convulsions

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QC845U: Duration of convulsions (units)****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Days
2	Months
9	Special answers

**QC845N: Duration of convulsions (numbers)****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**QC845A: Was anyway paralysed****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC845B: Paralyse only one side of the body****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC845C: Part of the paralysed limbs/body****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Right side
2	Left side
3	Lower part of the body
4	Upper part of the body
5	Onle leg only
6	Onle arm only
7	Whole body
8	Other
9	Don't know

**QC847: Duration of paralysis of lower limbs****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QC847U: Duration of paralysis of lower limbs (units)**

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Days
2	Months
9	Special answers

**QC847N: Duration of paralysis of lower limbs (number)**

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**QC848: Development of paralysis**

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	Not Applicable
1	Suddenly
2	Fast (in a day)
3	Slowly (many days)
8	Don't know

### QC849: Change in amount of urine passed daily

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QC850: Durations change in amount of urine passed daily

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### QC850U: Durations change in amount of urine passed daily (Units)

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Days

2	Months
9	Special answers

### QC850N: Durations change in amount of urine passed daily (Number)

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

### QC851: Amount of urine passed

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Too much
2	Too little
3	No urine at all
8	Don't know

### QC851A: Blood in urine

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## QC852: Had skin rash

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## QC853: Duration of skin rash

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

## QC854A: Rash on face

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QC854B: Rash on trunk

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QC854C: Rash on arms and legs

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC854D: Rash on other places****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC855: Appearance of the rash****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Measles rash
2	Rash with clear fluid
3	Rash with pus
8	Don't know

**QC856: Had red eyes****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QC857: Had bleeding from nose, mouth and anus

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QC858: Had weight loss

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QC859: Duration of weight loss before death

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### QC859U: Duration of weight loss before death (Units)

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Days
2	Months
9	Special answers

### QC859N: Duration of weight loss before death (Number)

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

### QC860: Looked very thin and wasted

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QC860A: Sores or ulcers

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QC860B: Sores had clear fluid or pus

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QC860C: Ulcer was on the foot

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC860D: Ulcer foot ooze pus**

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC860E: Days foot oozed pus**

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**QC861: Had mouth sores or white patches in the mouth****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC862: Duration of mouth sores (days)****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**QC863: Had swelling****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC864: Duration of swelling****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QC864U: Duration of swelling (Units)****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Days
2	Months
9	Special answers

**QC864N: Duration of swelling (Number)****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**QC864A: Swollen legs****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QC864B: Areas of skin that was black

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QC864C: Difficulty swallowing

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC864D: Amount of days of difficulty swallowing****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

**QC864E: Difficulty swallowing solid liquids or both****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Solid
2	Liquid
3	Both

**QC865A: Swelling on the face****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC865B: Swelling on the joints****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC865C: Swelling on the ankles****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC865D: Swelling on the whole body****Data file:** QCSEC08.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QC865E: Swelling on other places

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QC866: Had any lumps

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QC867: Duration of lumps

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### QC867U: Duration of lumps (Units)

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Days
2	Months
9	Special answers

### QC867N: Duration of lumps (Number)

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

### QC868A: Lumps on neck

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QC868B: Lumps on armpit

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QC868C: Lumps on groin

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QC868D: Lumps on other places

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC869: Had yellow discoloration of the eye**

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC870: Duration of yellow discoloration of the eye**

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QC870U: Duration of yellow discoloration of the eye (Units)**

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Days
2	Months
9	Special answers

### QC870N: Duration of yellow discoloration of the eye (Number)

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

### QC871: Hair changed to reddish/yellowish

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QC872: Duration of hair changed to reddish/yellowish

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### QC872U: Duration of hair changed to reddish/yellowish (Units)

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Days
2	Months
9	Special answers

### QC872N: Duration of hair changed to reddish/yellowish (Number)

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

### QC873: Look pale or had pale palms

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QC874: Duration of looking pale (days)

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

### QC875: Had sunken eyes

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QC876: Duration of having sunken eyes

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

### QC876A: Child drink a lot more water than usual

Data file: QCSEC08.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QNCLUSTER: Cluster Number****Data file:** QCSEC09.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNHNUMBER: Household Number****Data file:** QCSEC09.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNMOTHER: Line number of the mother****Data file:** QCSEC09.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNLIN: Line number of child****Data file:** QCSEC09.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QC901: Vaccinated for measles****Data file:** QCSEC09.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC901A: Has vaccination card****Data file:** QCSEC09.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC901B: Vaccine card received****Data file:** QCSEC09.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QC902: Recieved treatment for illness that led to death****Data file:** QCSEC09.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC903: Drugs given for illness****Data file:** QCSEC09.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QC904AA: ORS or IV fluids (drip)**

Data file: QCSEC09.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC904AB: Blood transfusion**

Data file: QCSEC09.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC904AC: Treatment/food through the nose**

Data file: QCSEC09.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QC904AD: Other treatment

Data file: QCSEC09.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QC904A: Child received injectable antibiotics

Data file: QCSEC09.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC904B: Child needed injectable antibiotics****Data file:** QCSEC09.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC904C: Child received ART****Data file:** QCSEC09.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC904D: Child needed ART****Data file:** QCSEC09.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable

1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QC904E: Received treatment at health facility

Data file: QCSEC09.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No

### QC905: Place of treatment

Data file: QCSEC09.dta

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: character

### QC905A: Travel to hospital before death

Data file: QCSEC09.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC905B: Used motorized transport to get to hospital****Data file:** QCSEC09.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC905C: Problems at hospital admission****Data file:** QCSEC09.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC905D: Problems with medical treatment****Data file:** QCSEC09.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QC905E: Problems getting medication or medical tests

Data file: QCSEC09.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QC905F: Took more than two hours to get to hospital

Data file: QCSEC09.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QC905G: Discharged from hospital very ill

Data file: QCSEC09.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC905H: Doubts medical care was needed**

Data file: QCSEC09.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC905I: Traditional medicine used in final days before death**

Data file: QCSEC09.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No

8	Don't know
---	------------

### QC905J: Phone used to call for help

Data file: QCSEC09.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QC905K: Total cost of care prohibited other household payments

Data file: QCSEC09.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

### QC906: Number of contacts with formal health services

Data file: QCSEC09.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

## QC907: Told by health care worker about cause of death

Data file: QCSEC09.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

## QC908: Health care worker comments

Data file: QCSEC09.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## QC909: Had operation for the illness

Data file: QCSEC09.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes

2	No
8	Don't know

### QC910: Days operation before death

Data file: QCSEC09.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

### QC911: Part of the body operated on

Data file: QCSEC09.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Abdomen
2	Chest
3	Head
6	Other
8	Don't know

**QNCLUSTER: Cluster Number****Data file:** QCSEC10.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNHNUMBER: Household Number****Data file:** QCSEC10.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNMOTHER: Line number of the mother****Data file:** QCSEC10.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNLIN: Line number of child****Data file:** QCSEC10.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QC1001: Birth registered****Data file:** QCSEC10.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC1002: Birth registration number****Data file:** QCSEC10.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 17    Range: -    Format: character

**QC1003: Date of birth certificate****Data file:** QCSEC10.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QC1003D: Date of birth certificate (day)****Data file:** QCSEC10.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QC1003M: Date of birth certificate (month)****Data file:** QCSEC10.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QC1003Y: Date of birth certificate (year)****Data file:** QCSEC10.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable

**QC1004: Was death registered****Data file:** QCSEC10.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No
8	Don't know

**QC1005: Death registration number**

Data file: QCSEC10.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
999999997	Do not have card
999999998	Don't know

**QC1006: Date of death certificate**

Data file: QCSEC10.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QC1006D: Date of death certificate (day)**

Data file: QCSEC10.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QC1006M: Date of death certificate (month)****Data file:** QCSEC10.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QC1006Y: Date of death certificate (year)****Data file:** QCSEC10.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable

**QC1007: NA - Cause of death from first top of Birth Certificate****Data file:** QCSEC10.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QC1008: NA - Cause of death from second line from Brth certificate****Data file:** QCSEC10.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QC1009: NA - Cause of death from third line of birth certificate****Data file:** QCSEC10.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QC1010: NA - Cause of death from fourth line of birth certificate****Data file:** QCSEC10.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

---

**QNCLUSTER: Cluster Number****Data file:** QCSEC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNHNUMBER: Household Number****Data file:** QCSEC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNMOTHER: Line number of the mother****Data file:** QCSEC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNLIN: Line number of child****Data file:** QCSEC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QC1101: Other health records available****Data file:** QCSEC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not Applicable
1	Yes
2	No

**QC1103: Burial permit (Cause of Death)****Data file:** QCSEC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QC1104: Post mortem results****Data file:** QCSEC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QC1105: Vaccination card****Data file:** QCSEC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QC1106: Hospital prescription****Data file:** QCSEC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QC1107: Treatment cards****Data file:** QCSEC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QC1108: Hospital discharge****Data file:** QCSEC11.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QC1109: Laboratory results****Data file:** QCSEC11.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QC1110: Other hospital documents**

Data file: QCSEC11.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QC1111: End of Interview**

Data file: QCSEC11.dta

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QC1111H: End of Interview (Hour)**

Data file: QCSEC11.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

**QC1111M: End of Interview (Minutes)**

Data file: QCSEC11.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

**QNCLUSTER: Cluster Number****Data file:** VADEC.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNHNUMBER: Household Number****Data file:** VADEC.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNMOTHER: Line number of the mother****Data file:** VADEC.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**QNLIN: Line number of child****Data file:** VADEC.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**VAREA: Area****Data file:** VADEC.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 20    Range: -    Format: character

**VDTYPE: Death type****Data file:** VADEC.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Neonatal(0-28d)
2	Postneonatal(29d-11m)
3	Age12-59m

## VAGEUNIT: Age : unit

Data file: VADEC.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Day
2	Month
3	Year

## VAGENUM: Age: Number

Data file: VADEC.dta

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## VUCAUSEICD: Underlying cause of death : icd-10 code

Data file: VADEC.dta

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: character

## VUCAUSEDES: Underlying cause of death : description

Data file: VADEC.dta

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 101    Range: -    Format: character

## VUCAUSEFIN: Underlying cause of death: final

Data file: VADEC.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Pneumonia
2	Pre-term birth
3	Birth asphyxia
4	Congenital abnormality
5	Drowning
6	Possible serious infection
7	Diarrhoea
8	Birth injury
9	Other causes
88	Undetermined
99	Unspecified

## VASSET: Wealth quintile

Data file: VADEC.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Lowest
2	Second
3	Middle
4	Fourth
5	Highest

## VSEX: Sex of child

Data file: VADEC.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

**VRESID: Residence**

Data file: VADEC.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban

**VEDUC: Education of mother**

Data file: VADEC.dta

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No education
2	Primary incomplete and completed primary
3	Incomplete secondary, completed secondary or higher

**VDIVISION: Region**

Data file: VADEC.dta

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Barisal
2	Chattogram
3	Dhaka
4	Khulna
5	Mymensingh
6	Rajshahi
7	Rangpur
8	Sylhet

**FW101: Fieldworker code****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**FW000: Country code and phase****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: character

**FW102: Fieldworker region of residence****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Barisal
2	Chittagong
3	Dhaka
4	Khulna
5	Mymensingh
6	Rajshahi
7	Rangpur
8	Sylhet

**FW103: Fieldworker type of place of residence****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	City
2	Town
3	Rural

### FW104: Fieldworker age

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### FW105: Fieldworker sex

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

### FW106: Fieldworker marital status

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Currently married
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Separated
6	Never married

**FW107: Fieldworker number of living children****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**FW108: Fieldworker ever had a child who died****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

**FW109: Highest level of school attended by fieldworker****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher

**FW110: Highest class completed in that level by fieldworker****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Less than one class

## FW110A: Ever received clinical/medical/lab training or worked as healthcare

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

## FW110B: Occupational category or qualification

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Medical doctor
2	Asst. medical officer
3	Clinical officer
4	Asst. clinical officer
5	Registered nurse/midwife
6	Enrolled nurse/midwife
7	Nurse assistant/attendant
8	Lab scientist
9	Lab technologist
10	Lab technician

11	Lab assistant
12	No technical qualification
96	Other

### FW111: Fieldworker religion

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Islam
2	Hinduism
3	Buddhism
4	Christianity
96	Other

### FW113: Language spoken by fieldworker

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: character

### FW113A: Language A - Bangla

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

### FW113X: Other language - other

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

**FW114: Fieldworker's mother tongue/native language****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Bangla
96	Other

**FW115A: Has fieldworker ever worked on a DHS prior to this survey****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

**FW115B: Has fieldworker ever worked on an MIS prior to this survey****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

**FW115C: Has fieldworker ever worked on any other survey prior to this survey****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

**FW116: Was fieldworker working for implementing agency at the time employed for DHS****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, Mitra and Associates
2	Yes, NIPORT
3	No

**FW117: Is fieldworker a permanent or temporary employee of agency****Data file:** FWRECORD.dta**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Permanent
2	Temporary

**FW118: Does fieldworker has any comments****Data file: FWRECORD.dta****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

---

# study\_resources

## reports

### Bangladesh Demographic and Health Survey 2022, Key Indicators Report

---

title Bangladesh Demographic and Health Survey 2022, Key Indicators Report  
authors National Institute of Population Research and Training, Medical Education and Family Welfare Division, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Dhaka, Bangladesh The DHS Program, ICF, Rockville, Maryland, USA  
date 2023-03  
country Bangladesh  
language English  
filename <https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/PR148/PR148.pdf>

---